



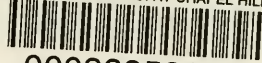
THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C906  
N87h  
1960/2-  
1964/66

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



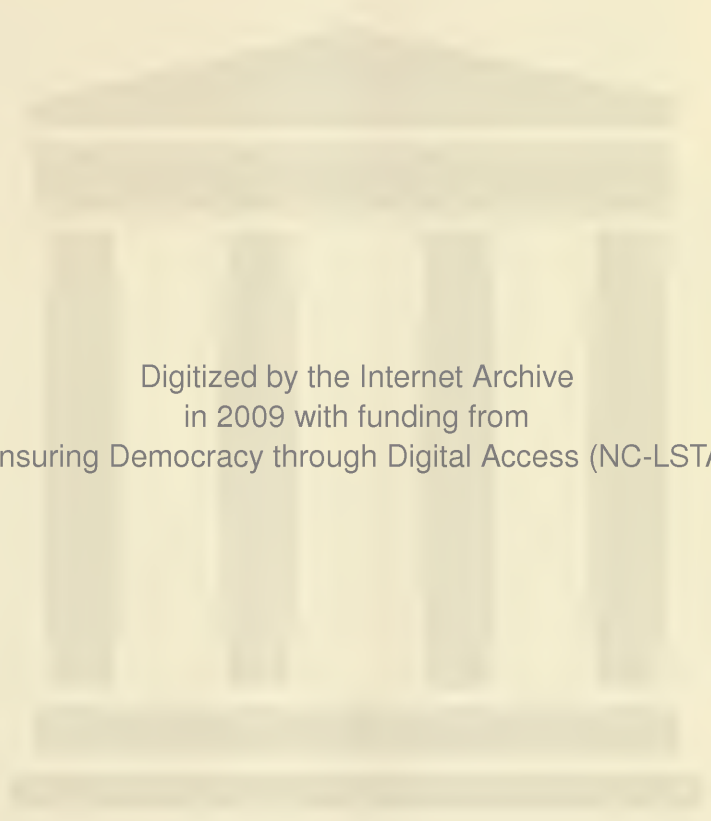
00033953632

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

~~JUN 11 1976~~







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2009 with funding from  
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)



Twenty-Ninth Biennial Report  
of the  
North Carolina  
Department of Archives and History

*July 1, 1960*  
*to*  
*June 30, 1962*

RALEIGH  
STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY  
1962

NORTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

---

EXECUTIVE BOARD <sup>1</sup>

McDaniel Lewis, *Chairman*, Greensboro  
James W. Atkins, Gastonia  
Miss Gertrude Sprague Carraway, New Bern  
Fletcher M. Green, Chapel Hill  
Ralph P. Hanes, Winston-Salem  
Josh L. Horne, Rocky Mount  
Daniel J. Whitener, Boone

---

Christopher Crittenden, *Director*, Raleigh

<sup>1</sup> For terms of office of members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 114.

N 87h  
1963-02  
NORTH CAROLINA'S CIVIL WAR GOVERNORS



*Zebulon B. Vance*  
1862-1865  
1877-1879



*John W. Ellis*  
1859-1861



*Henry T. Clark*  
1861-1862

SELLING TARHEEL HISTORY

*Twenty-ninth Biennial Report  
of the  
North Carolina Department of  
Archives and History  
1960-1962*

*With the observance of the Civil War Centennial, it is appropriate to portray the three governors who served North Carolina during the War years. The State Department of Archives and History has in its Archives papers of the three men; the Division of Historic Sites administers the restored birthplace of Governor Vance, located near Asheville; the Division of Museums has portraits, museum items, and numerous mementoes of significance to the study of the three Civil War leaders; and the Division of Publications is planning to publish early in the next biennium the first volume of the papers of Governor Vance and the papers of Governor Ellis.*

## LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

---

*To His Excellency*

*Terry Sanford*

*Governor of North Carolina*

Dear Governor Sanford:

In compliance with Chapter 543, *Session Laws of 1955*, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1960-June 30, 1962.

Respectfully yours,

Christopher Crittenden

*Director*

Raleigh, July 1, 1962

809355





## CONTENTS

Selling Tarheel History .....	1
Division of Archives and Manuscripts .....	7
Division of Historic Sites .....	39
Divisions of Museums .....	51
Division of Publications .....	67
Tryon Palace .....	84
The Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission .....	97
The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission .....	104

### Appendixes:

#### ADMINISTRATION

I The Executive Board .....	114
II Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1962 .....	115
III Appropriations and Expenditures, 1960-1962 .....	115
IV Number of Employees as of June 30 at the End of Each Biennium, 1908-1962 .....	116
V Positions and Salary Ranges, June 30, 1962 .....	117
VI List of Employees, Showing Name, Title, and Period of Service .....	117
VII Publications of Staff Members .....	121

#### DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

VIII Accessions .....	125
IX Visitors and Correspondents .....	156
X Number of Visitors to Search Room for Each Biennium, 1928-1962 .....	157
XI Typical Research Topics of Visitors and Mail Inquiries ..	158
XII Colleges and Universities Represented by Visitors and Mail Inquirers .....	159
XIII Photographic Copies Furnished .....	160
XIV Pages of Documents Restored by Barrow Lamination Process .....	160
XV Microfilm Processed in Microfilm Services Center .....	161

XVI	Early North Carolina Newspapers Microfilmed by the State Department of Archives and History and Available for Positive Printing, June 30, 1962 .....	161
XVII	Activities of the Local Records Section .....	166
XVIII	Statistics of County Microfilm Program .....	167
XIX	Microfilming by Counties .....	168
XX	Agencies for Which Disposition Schedules Were Completed During Biennium .....	169
XXI	Records Accessioned and Disposed of in State Records Center .....	170
XXII	Reference Services Performed by Records Center Personnel .....	172
XXIII	Agency Visitors to Records Center to Use Records .....	173
XXIV	State Agencies Whose Records Were Microfilmed During the Biennium .....	173
DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES		
XXV	New Historical Markers Erected During the Biennium .....	174
DIVISIONS OF MUSEUMS		
XXVI	Museum Items Accessioned, 1960-1962 .....	176
XXVII	Registration at the Hall of History by State and Foreign Country, 1960-1962 .....	189
DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS		
XXVIII	Receipts .....	190
XXIX	Distribution of Publications .....	191
XXX	<i>The North Carolina Historical Review</i> .....	191
XXXI	<i>Carolina Comments</i> , Copies Mailed per Issue .....	192

# BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1960-June 30, 1962

---

## SELLING TARHEEL HISTORY

CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Director*

During the 1960-1962 biennium the State Department of Archives and History not only continued to perform the many and varied functions it had carried out in the past but also undertook, as authorized by law, to conduct new programs and to render increasingly vital and meaningful services to citizens in all parts of North Carolina—and to visitors and persons requesting service from all other States of the Union and from many foreign countries. It was truly a period of selling the State's history to her people.

The Executive Board continued to supervise and control the over-all program of the Department and to stimulate and assist in that program in numerous ways. For the first time in many bienniums there were no changes in the membership of the board, for when the terms of two members, Dr. Fletcher M. Green of Chapel Hill and Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount, had expired, Governor Sanford on June 12, 1961, reappointed both for terms terminating on March 31, 1967.<sup>1</sup>

The General Assembly of 1961 was generous to the Department, and the budget was supplemented by grants and gifts of more than \$200,000 for various purposes, especially for the restoration of historic sites. Some of these additional funds were paid into the treasuries of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, a non-profit corporation, and other organizations working closely with the State Department of Archives and History, and thus they are not included in the Department's budget per se. The latter totaled \$1,152,051 in 1960-1962, as compared to \$725,788 in 1958-1960 and to only \$24,141 in 1933-1935, the depth of the

---

<sup>1</sup> For data on the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 114.

Great Depression of the 1930's.<sup>2</sup> The number of staff members increased from 8 in 1934 to 88 in 1962. Salary ranges were upped during the biennium, which aided the administration both in employing and in holding competent personnel.<sup>3</sup>

By the end of the biennium the need of the Department for new quarters had become desperate. The agency was attempting to operate in five different places in the City of Raleigh alone—the first floor and part of the ground floor of the Education Building, designed as an office structure, where conditions were so crowded that several employees had to be assigned to desks in hallways and one typist was attempting to work in a former telephone booth; a warehouse behind the Education Building; the State Records Center, two blocks to the north; the second floor of a former boardinghouse, recently purchased by the State, one block to the east; and the basement of the old Y.M.C.A. Building, two blocks east, a structure condemned by the City, where water from leaky pipes frequently deluged the floors. The Department badly needed a building adequate in size and designed for its specialized needs in the fields of archives, historic sites, museums, historical publications, and associated activities. An item of \$2,560,000 for a State Library and Department of Archives and History building was included in a bond issue containing no less than ten separate items totaling \$61,665,000, submitted by the 1961 General Assembly to a vote of the people, but the people voted against every one of these items.

For the Division of Archives and Manuscripts the biennium was most productive. The Archives Section added materially to its holdings, processed many of the archives and manuscripts in its custody (including a very large program of repair, photostating, and microfilming), served more than 13,000 persons from 47 of the 50 States and from 6 foreign countries, made source materials available to a large number of scholars, and in general maintained a high level of service.

---

<sup>2</sup> For detailed data on the budget, see Appendixes II and III, p. 115.

<sup>3</sup> For the number of employees, positions and salary ranges, and a list of employees during the biennium, see Appendixes IV, V, and VI, pp. 116 and 117.

In the field of State records management the program was strengthened by an act of 1961 and many steps were taken to round out and increase the efficiency of the program. The county records program proved tremendously popular throughout the State and made the Department and its work better known than ever before to county officials and the public in general. The Department's program in the broad area of archives, records administration, manuscripts, and related activities was the largest of any of the 50 States by any criterion, such as scope, budget, and size of staff—and many qualified experts expressed the opinion that it is also the *best program* of the kind conducted by any of the States.<sup>4</sup>

The Department's Historic Sites program was greatly stimulated and aided by funds made available from non-State sources. Most notable was a grant of \$50,000 from the Richardson Foundation, from which no less than 14 different projects benefited. Changes in the central administrative staff resulted in more efficient operation. The Historical Marker Program was reactivated, and emphasis was shifted from the old smaller roadside plaques to larger map-markers containing more detailed inscriptions. The latter are being located exclusively at roadside parks or on the sites proper, especially battlefields. Progress was made at every one of the State Historic Sites, and in addition assistance was rendered to a large number of local groups in historical restoration and preservation projects.<sup>5</sup>

Tryon Palace, at New Bern, administered by the Tryon Palace Commission through the State Department of Archives and History, had a most successful biennium. Paid attendance totaled 54,673 during the 24-month period, and 97,457 since the Palace was opened on April 10, 1959. Various new supplementary structures, including an auditorium, were added, and an extensive program of landscaping the grounds was conducted. The Maude Moore Latham Memorial Garden, named for the late distinguished and generous

---

<sup>4</sup> For a detailed report of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts, see below, pp. 7-38.

<sup>5</sup> For the report of the Division of Historic Sites, see below, pp. 39-50.

citizen whose gifts and bequests made possible the restoration, was dedicated on April 8, 1961. More than 150 rare and valuable furnishings were placed in the Palace. Twenty original editions of works were added to Governor Tryon's own library, re-created from his inventory. A tremendous amount of publicity was received, and favorable comments on the restoration were made by large numbers of persons. Visitors came from all 50 States and from 55 foreign countries.<sup>6</sup>

The Division of Museums had a very active and fruitful biennium. In conformity with a nationwide movement of the museum profession to raise standards, efforts were made to improve both the Hall of History (State Historical Museum) in Raleigh and historical museums throughout both North Carolina and (through the Southeastern Museums Conference) the Southeast. Many of the exhibits in the Hall of History were re-done (or at least in some instances a beginning was made toward that end). A co-operative program was conducted with the Division of Historic Sites in planning and setting up exhibits at several State Historic Sites. Three traveling exhibits were completed for use in schools and libraries. Several large collections were added, and numerous trips were made throughout the State in order to acquire desired materials. Great emphasis was laid on the educational program, both for the 160,000 persons who visited the museum in Raleigh and for citizens in all parts of the State. The Tarheel Junior Historian Program, designed to stimulate activity of school students in North Carolina history, reached much larger proportions than ever before. The photographic program was carried on without letup in the Hall of History, at various State Historic Sites, and elsewhere. Assistance was given to many local groups in establishing and maintaining historical museums. Staff members were prominent in national and regional museum organization work, and numbers of special events were celebrated.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> For the report on Tryon Palace, see below, pp. 84-96.

<sup>7</sup> For a more detailed report on the Division of Museums, see below, pp. 51-66.



Very great progress was made in the Division of Publications. Mr. D. L. Corbitt, who had been a member of the staff of the Department since 1924, retired as head of that Division effective June 30, 1961, but was retained as a Consultant to edit the Granville Papers. Before his retirement the Division issued a number of new publications and continued the publication and distribution of old ones. On July 1, 1961, Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, who transferred from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts, took over as Editor. The Advisory Editorial Board, with the broadened function of reviewing the entire publication program, met and considered that program, making useful comments and suggestions. An intensive and extensive campaign to stimulate distribution of publications resulted in an enormous increase from 57,706 items the previous biennium to 187,998 (exclusive of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, *Carolina Comments*, and *Tarheel Junior Historian*)—a gain of 228 per cent. The format and appearance of many of the publications were notably improved and brought many favorable comments. No less than 66 items were published, as compared to 45 the previous biennium, and one of the most remarkable accomplishments, considering the difficulties involved, was that most of the periodicals were mailed out on schedule and in some instances even a few days ahead of time. Plans regarding the editing and preparation of future publications were pushed, with the result that toward the end of the period copy for various items was being received almost faster than the Department could find funds to publish it. Funds granted by non-State sources helped to alleviate this problem.<sup>8</sup>

The Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, authorized by the General Assembly in 1959, and its various committees held numerous meetings and made plans for a large-scale celebration in 1963. Work was begun on a much-needed new edition of the Colonial Records of North Carolina. The proposed program included activities and contributions in the fields of the arts, commemorative events, educational institutions, religion, and scholarly research and

---

\* For a detailed report of the Division of Publications, see below, pp. 67-83.

publication. In order to inform the public regarding the planned program, a monthly newsletter, *Tercentenary News*, was launched in December, 1961.<sup>9</sup>

The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, authorized by the 1959 General Assembly to commemorate the one hundredth anniversary four years of the War Between the States, conducted a broad and successful program. A number of publications was issued or begun, most notably a new edition of the Roster of North Carolinians in the armed forces during the Civil War. Three one-act plays were written and other dramatic works were planned. Many audio-visual programs were conducted, especially by television. With the invaluable assistance of the Department's Division of Museums, numbers of museum exhibits relating to the War were set up and opened to the public both in Raleigh and throughout the State. With the co-operation of the Department's Historic Sites Division, many Civil War historic sites were marked. No less than 80 county committees worked together, staging 50 local commemorative programs and engaging in other activities. Reactivated North Carolina Confederate units, especially the Sixth North Carolina Regiment, participated in the re-enactment of battles and in other activities. The commemoration evoked widespread interest and praise, particularly to be commended in view of the bickering and dissension which occurred in some other States and in the national Civil War Centennial Commission.<sup>10</sup>

---

<sup>9</sup> For the report of the Charter Commission, see below, pp. 97-103.

<sup>10</sup> For the Confederate Commission's report, see below, pp. 104-113.



## DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

H. G. JONES, *State Archivist*

### INTRODUCTION

The Division of Archives and Manuscripts comprises, in addition to the State Archivist's staff and the Microfilm Services Center, three physically separated but closely related sections—the Archives proper, the Local Records Section, and the State Records Section. The Division operates with a staff of 45 persons and a budget of more than a quarter of a million dollars per year—in both cases the largest of any State in the Union. The Archives and Local Records Section are located in the Education Building, the State Records Section in the State Records Center, and the Microfilm Services Center in the basement of the Old Y.M.C.A. Building.

Responsibilities of the Division extend to all areas of public records management and preservation on both State and local levels. In addition, the Archives Section maintains a large and valuable collection of private manuscripts, church records, maps, newspapers, copies of historical materials in other depositories, and other research materials on North Carolina history. The Division serves, in effect, as an administrative agency over records management and as a State archives, and performs many of the functions of a State historical agency.

The comprehensiveness of the Division's program can be measured by the reports of the various Sections below. Here it is sufficient to record that in addition to expanding into a broader area of records management and control during the biennium, programs begun in previous years reached maturity. The county records program, for instance, has had an almost unbelievable acceptance among county officials, and instead of having to urge co-operation, the Division is, in some cases, having to counsel patience. The question most heard now is "When will you get to our county?" Four counties—Alamance, Gaston, Guilford, and Mecklenburg—were so impressed with the security microfilming program that

they have decided to finance their own programs under the supervision of the Department of Archives and History.

The popularity of the county records program and other areas of the Division's responsibilities points up the necessity for all State-supervised programs to be promoted as a partnership with the agencies and units of government involved. The efforts toward this end have paid off handsomely; the success of the Division in recent years is due largely to this philosophy. Never before has the Department of Archives and History enjoyed such confidence and co-operation throughout the State.

Accomplishments of the past two years, as recorded herein, have been the results of able leadership by the unit heads and the fine work of an unusually stable staff. Much can be made of the size of the staff and budget, but it remains a fact that an effective program demands a dedicated group of employees. The Division has been fortunate in obtaining and retaining the services of a competent and dedicated staff. Under the supervision of Mr. Cyrus B. King in the Archives Section, Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson in the Local Records Section, Mr. Thornton W. Mitchell in the State Records Section, and Mr. T. G. Britt in the Microfilm Services Center, these accomplishments have resulted from the coordinated work of almost three-score individuals. Their names appear in Appendix VI, page 117.

The Division obtained one additional employee in the "A" budget from the 1961 General Assembly, several more through the transfer of funds during the biennium, and four additional employees from appropriations made under provisions of Chapter 1041, *Session Laws of 1961*.<sup>1</sup> The budget for the Division for fiscal 1962-1963 is approximately \$265,000.

Salary adjustments for all professional positions were approved by the State Personnel Department on October 1, 1960. These adjustments, coupled with a five per cent increase granted by the 1961 General Assembly, improved both the morale of the employees and the Department's

---

<sup>1</sup>For more discussion of Chapter 1041, *Session Laws of 1961*, see the report of the State Records Section below.

competitive position. While salaries are still low in comparison with those in the federal government and many States, it is hoped that the increases will permit the Division to hold onto able junior archivists who might otherwise have sought more lucrative employment. There were also several promotions from within the ranks and the reclassification of several positions to a higher level.

There were many out-of-State professional visitors to the Division, and more than 50 graduate students and faculty members of the University of North Carolina and Duke University were the guests of the Division at a dinner and tour in May, 1961. Other groups were received and shown through the Division during the biennium.

More than 13,000 persons, representing every State but three, plus six foreign countries, were served in the Search Room and hundreds of others were given information and assistance directly by staff members. Almost 11,000 photocopies were furnished, plus thousands of feet of microfilm. Approximately 16,000,000 pages of records were microfilmed for security, reference, and economy on nearly 8,000 reels, including more than 100 North Carolina newspaper titles published in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries and almost 10,000 volumes and drawers of permanently valuable county records. More than 178,000 pages of irreplaceable manuscripts were preserved through the Barrow lamination process, and approximately 600 volumes were rebound. In addition, almost 20,000 pages were laminated for individuals and other institutions. Large quantities of records and private manuscripts were received, including 898 volumes and 606 cubic feet of loose papers from the counties.

Inventories and schedules were completed for 18 counties, and 111 individual visits to counties were made.

In the State Records Center, 13,484 cubic feet of records were accessioned and 7,632 cubic feet of no further value were destroyed or sold as wastepaper. The records disposed of represented approximately 1,272 four-drawer filing cabinets which, at an average State contract price of \$53 each, saved the State more than \$67,000 in the cost of filing cabinets alone. These same 1,272 cabinets would have oc-

cupied approximately 7,632 square feet of space in Capitol Square office buildings which, figured at \$3 per year per foot, represented a saving of more than \$22,000 per year in office space. Inventories and retention schedules or revisions were completed for 21 State agencies, and schedules for 17 others were amended. State agencies made 8,300 service calls to the Records Center, plus 1,400 individual visits.

It was, by all counts, the most productive period in the 59-year history of the Department as the State's archival and historical agency.

#### ARCHIVES SECTION

The Archives Section continued the work of bringing under control large quantities of records which were accepted some years ago and which because of an inadequate staff at that time could not be properly accessioned, arranged, and described. Major emphasis has been given to this task and considerable progress can be reported.

But the nature of archival administration is such that all efforts could not be devoted to the completion of this important task. The intake of historical materials continued to increase, and more and more time was devoted to accessioning and servicing records that were received in the Archives in the past biennium. The staff has attempted to maintain proper accessioning standards for newly acquired collections while at the same time working steadily to gain adequate control over previously acquired materials. This dual emphasis has not been easy, particularly in view of the increase in numbers of visitors and correspondents. It is not unusual for more than 30 researchers to visit the Search Room in one day, and for more than 50 letters and telephone calls to be answered. In addition, thousands of photocopies are furnished—a task that requires technical skill and a considerable amount of the time of a trained archivist.

As the holdings of the Archives have grown, as better control over the holdings has been gained, and as service has been improved, the public use of the Department as a research center has increased. While this increased use is a

source of gratification on the part of the staff and demonstrates the significance and value of the behind-the-scenes work of arranging and making available the incoming materials, it nevertheless creates a serious problem by requiring that more and more staff time be devoted to day-to-day servicing of the records. To allot too much of the staff time for this purpose would be to fall back into the errors of the past when the essential work of processing incoming materials was neglected—a situation that resulted in the backlog of unprocessed records still on hand. This problem, of course, is not unique to North Carolina; it must be accepted as one of the characteristics of the archival profession—a condition that requires both a firm hand and a practical approach.

In an attempt to solve the problem, two persons are assigned to Search Room duty. During busiest days, service to researchers is something less than satisfactory, but to divert additional personnel to public service would be to lighten the emphasis upon preparing for use incoming materials and the backlog of records already on hand. It is to be hoped that additional personnel will be available in the near future to enable the Section to give better service to visitors and correspondents while, at the same time, not sacrificing the efforts to arrange and make available new groups of records. Until that time, every effort will be made to give as adequate public service as is possible under the circumstances.

The position of Archivist III (Assistant State Archivist for Archives) remained vacant until October 14, 1960, when Mr. Cyrus B. King, with history A.B. and M.A. degrees respectively from the Universities of North Carolina and Kentucky, joined the staff. With the filling of this position, adequate supervision over the work of the Section was possible. At the end of the biennium, the Section's staff consisted of the Assistant State Archivist, two Archivists II, three Archivists I, and one Janitor. In addition, one Archivist II from the State Archivist's office was assigned to the Section, and one Clerk III (Laminator) was, for the purpose of supervision, assigned to the Local Records Section. Though the staff may be considered adequate for a minimum level



of services, conditions in the Section should be improved. This is particularly true in respect to the hours of Search Room service. A request will be made to the 1963 General Assembly for funds for an additional archivist to permit the Search Room to remain open on holidays and week ends, thus affording an opportunity for research for teachers and others who work during normal office hours.

Among the groups of records already on hand which were re-worked and for which adequate descriptions were prepared were the papers of the Superintendent of Public Instruction and State Treasurer, early ports records, military collection, church records, and the miscellaneous microfilm collection. The Governor's Papers from the eighteenth century to 1924 were placed in new folders, and many documents among the papers of the colonial governors were restored by lamination. Volumes I through XII of the Revolutionary Army Accounts were laminated and rebound, and an extensive study was conducted concerning the background and preparation of these volumes. A typed copy of the report is available in the Search Room. The War of 1812 vouchers were abstracted and an alphabetical list prepared, and the alphabetizing of World War II selective service papers was completed for several additional counties.

A project of binding the original copies of the federal censuses for 1850-1870, which was discontinued many years ago, was resumed. Prior to World War II, the copies for almost half the counties had been bound. During the past biennium, copies for the remainder of the counties were collated and, in cases where pages were lost, photocopies were inserted. Because of the deteriorating condition of some of the copies, a large amount of lamination was necessary. This project will be continued until all available census records are bound and made available.

A card file listing doctoral dissertations and master's theses on North Carolina subjects was begun. It is expected that this file will be expanded in the coming years to include other scholarly articles and monographs. Also planned is a file that will list subjects of research currently engaging the interest of particular scholars. Both files will be designed to keep abreast of the latest research in North Carolina history.

The re-cataloging of the private collections was continued. This project, begun in the previous biennium, is making accessible the many private collections received since the publication of the now out-of-date *Guide to Manuscripts Collections*. Main entry, subject, geographic, date, and autograph cards are prepared for significant items in each collection, and a register sheet, giving information on acquisition, quantity, and scope of each collection is also made. In larger collections these sheets give a brief biographical outline of the papers described, as well as a breakdown of the arrangement of the material by container. The publication of a new Guide to cover the collections received since 1938 is planned in the new biennium. Copies of the register sheets are being furnished to the Library of Congress for inclusion in the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.

Significant among the new accessions of the past two years were the following:<sup>2</sup> records of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, 1901-1955, 25 containers; records of Dorothea Dix Hospital, 1881-1956, 53 volumes and two containers; records of the State Highway Commission, 1919-1956, 89 containers; appointment files of Governors Scott, Umstead, and Hodges, 1948-1959, 38 containers; papers of the North Carolina Mental Health Association, 1913-1957; and a vast quantity of county records described in the report of the Local Records Section. In addition, several important groups of records were obtained on microfilm. The Department offers to microfilm, at no cost to the individual or organization, important historical materials for both security and research purposes. Under this program, for example, the Department obtained a film copy of the records of many churches in North Carolina and the records of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, 1886-1957. The effort was continued to obtain photocopies of additional North Carolina historical materials from other depositories when the needs of research seemed to dictate this procedure.

An interesting experiment was conducted between the Department and the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina Library when the two institu-

---

<sup>2</sup> For a detailed list of accessions, see Appendix VIII, p. 125.

## THE GOVERNOR VISITS



Gets briefing by Director on need for new building . . .



Sees undesirable filing facilities for security microfilm . . .



Inquires about pipes running through Archives areas . . .



Is dismayed to learn that they are steam pipes endangering the records.



Sees restoration of deteriorating records by Barrow lamination . . .



And sees the Search Room crowded with researchers.



tions agreed to merge temporarily their respective Bartlett Yancey materials for microfilming by the Department of Archives and History. The result was a microfilm edition of all Bartlett Yancey papers in the two depositories. The master negative was retained in the Archives and a positive copy donated to the Southern Historical Collection. Upon completion of the filming, the original documents were returned to their proper collections. The success of this experiment may well portend other joint filming projects should the demands of research justify them.

Researchers totaling 5,257 registered in the Search Room.<sup>3</sup> It is estimated that at least 1,000 persons received information directly from the State Archivist and members of the staff without registering, making the total number of visitors served in person approximately 6,300. In addition, 6,418 letters and telephone calls were answered, not counting hundreds of letters and calls handled directly by the staff without reference to the Search Room. Thus close to 14,000 persons were served directly in connection with research problems. All States in the Union except Alaska, Maine, and Vermont were represented by these researchers. In addition, persons were served from Australia, Canada, England, France, Iran, and Mexico. It is perhaps worth noting that, next to North Carolina, Texas contributed the largest number of researchers, followed in order by Tennessee, Georgia, Virginia, and California. Genealogists continued to comprise the largest number of inquirers, but scholars representing colleges and universities throughout the country and doing research on a wide variety of topics comprised an increasing proportion of the total.<sup>4</sup>

Demands for typed and photographic copies showed a dramatic increase.<sup>5</sup> In all, 9,983 photocopies of records were furnished, along with 460 prints from microfilm, 393 typed certified copies, and 2,144 feet of microfilm. The latter figure does not include hundreds of reels of positive film copies furnished in the newspaper microfilm program.

---

<sup>3</sup> For statistics on visitors and correspondents, see Appendix IX, p. 156.

<sup>4</sup> For a list of topics of research and institutions of researchers, see Appendixes XI and XII, pp. 158 and 159.

<sup>5</sup> For statistics on copies furnished, see Appendix XIII, p. 160.

Improved facilities continue to be the greatest need for the Archives Section. Every foot of existing space is being utilized to maximum advantage, but even so, on some days there are no seats left for researchers waiting to use the Search Room. The public hallway has been closed in and the Department's maps, the best collection of North Carolina maps in existence, have had to be moved into this public thoroughfare. Two staff members have desks in what formerly was the hallway, and another has to occupy a small, glassed-in office cut off from the Search Room. The Assistant State Archivist and three other staff members share one room, resulting in both crowded conditions and inefficiency.

But perhaps of more concern even than the need for space for human beings is the need for more adequate facilities for the records themselves. Space is indeed at a premium; in fact, several large bodies of records of permanent value have had to be transferred to the State Records Center, which was designed for storage of only semi-current records, to make space for incoming materials. Steam pipes run through the Archives areas, making proper control over temperature and humidity impossible and threatening the safety of the records, as the accompanying pictures will illustrate. Hundreds of cubic feet of permanently valuable records (in addition to those referred to above as having been transferred to the State Records Center because of lack of space in the Archives) are waiting to be accepted.

Thus it is perhaps surprising, under the circumstances, that this biennial report can show such progress. The situation has been bad for several years; it is now critical. Without additional space, and without adequate physical facilities, the Section cannot hope to continue a high level of service.

#### STATE RECORDS SECTION

The State Records Section underwent a major transformation during the biennium as a result of added responsibilities and personnel.

Until 1961 the Section's activities, usually referred to as the "Records Management Program," could be titled more accurately as a "Records Disposal Program." As will be

described in more detail below, the Department's responsibilities in relation to current records extended mainly to establishing and enforcing retention-disposal schedules and operating the State Records Center and the Central Microfilming Unit. This program, as effective as it was, did not extend to the source of current records problems—that is, to the creation of the records themselves.

Because of the need for professional assistance in problems relating to the creation and maintenance of current records, and for the extension of reasonable controls over these areas, the Department sought and received the support of the State Department of Administration in sponsoring corrective legislation. As a result of these efforts, Senator John R. Jordan, Jr., of Wake and Representative Edward H. Wilson of Caswell introduced identical bills in their respective houses of the General Assembly providing for amendments to Chapter 132 of the *General Statutes* and for an appropriation to carry on the additional responsibilities. As ratified on June 19, 1961, Chapter 1041, *Session Laws of 1961*, appropriated \$20,000 per year which was allocated for the establishment of the following new positions: Assistant State Archivist (Records Management Consultant), Archivist III (Records Management Analyst), and Stenographer II in the State Records Section; and Archivist II in the Local Records Section.

The expansion of the Section came at an opportune time because of the transfer on July 1, 1961, of Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder from the position of Assistant State Archivist for State Records to that of departmental Editor and head of the Division of Publications. Without the opportunity of reorganizing the Section, the loss of Mrs. Blackwelder would have been even more serious. The success of the State records program in the past five years had been due largely to her able supervision.

Effective October 1, 1961, Mr. Thornton W. Mitchell was named Assistant State Archivist for State Records Management (Records Management Consultant). Mr. Mitchell came to North Carolina after 20 years of experience in archival and records management work in the federal and State gov-

ernments and in private business. He immediately laid out plans for a gradual extension of the program to include the new responsibilities placed upon the Department by the General Assembly. Mrs. Betsy C. Levings, Archivist II, was interim supervisor of the Section from July 1 to September 30, 1961.

Placement of control over current records management in the State Department of Archives and History in North Carolina follows the example of the federal government and several other States. Records Management is an integral part of an over-all archival program. This organizational set-up permits the State to operate a program of records management from creation to disposition with dual purposes in mind: preservation of historical records and economy of governmental operations. These emphases are partners to the mutual advantage of both. The archival orientation remains the dominant consideration, but, tempered with a keen eye toward elimination of useless records and more economical management of essential records, the State saves money while assuring the preservation of its heritage.

Thus responsibilities of the Department for a State-wide records management program were strengthened and expanded with the approval of amendments to Chapter 132 of the *General Statutes*. This legislation gave the Department responsibility for administering a program for the "application of efficient and economical management methods to the creation, utilization, maintenance, retention, preservation, and disposal of official records. . . ." In addition, it was made the duty of the Department to establish standards, procedures, and techniques for the effective management of public records, to make continuing surveys of paperwork operations, and to recommend improvements in current records management practices. Thus it was that the Department, climaxing a program which was initiated 12 years ago, received full authority over all phases of records management for the State.

The *Twenty-Third Biennial Report* (1948-1950) of the Department of Archives and History first pointed to the advantages that would accrue to the State through "modern



records management." In the intervening years the Department established and successfully administered a centralized microfilming service for State agencies, a records center for the storage of semi-current and inactive agency records, and a scheduling program to bring agency records under retention and disposal controls. The action of the 1961 legislature, therefore, did not create a new program; it recognized an existing program and reaffirmed the authority of the Department over the management of records from the time of their creation until their disposal.

The initial phases of this expanded program were devoted to planning the manner in which it will be developed over a period of several years. Without losing sight of the Department's role as a service agency, the long-range plan for implementing the State-wide records management program recognized that much of its work would, of necessity, be educational in nature and directed toward orienting agency personnel in techniques that will enable them to develop management programs with the assistance of the Department's staff. This long-range plan, which was approved by the Director of Administration in November, 1961, proposed as the initial step to complete the records scheduling project which the Department had first introduced in 1953. Successive steps were planned in the techniques of files management and in the establishment of controls over records creation.

Completion of the records scheduling phase was proposed as the first step in the expanded program for several reasons: First and foremost was the fact that it was a project upon which a great deal of effort had already been expended and which could be completed in a relatively short period of time. In addition, the Department felt it was desirable to clear out the backlog of obsolete and dead records that had accumulated in some agencies in order to simplify the application of files and records creation management techniques; and finally, concentration on this aspect of the overall program would allow time to recruit and train analysts who would work principally in other phases of the program as they develop.

Following the over-all plan, Governor Terry Sanford issued a directive to all agencies on January 24, 1962, calling attention to the expanded program and requesting that all agencies take steps to complete the scheduling of their records by June 30, 1962. He also asked each agency to designate a Records Officer to work in liaison with the Department. A meeting of the Records Officers thus designated was held on February 14, 1962, to orient them in the expanded program with which the Department will henceforth be concerned. In addition, a *Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition* was issued as a guide to facilitate completion of the records scheduling project.

On March 19, 1962, the Purchase and Contract Division, Department of Administration, informed all agencies that requisitions for filing equipment would require certification by the Records Officer that the records of that agency had been or were being scheduled and that the provisions of the schedule were being followed. This directive, plus review requested by the Department, resulted in all but six agencies of the State having schedules completed or in process by June 30, 1962.

During the biennium the records of 12 agencies were scheduled for the first time; and schedules for three agencies were in process at the end of the biennium. In addition disposition schedules for six agencies were revised in their entirety and schedules of 17 agencies were amended during the period. In general the effect of the revisions and amendments was to tighten up retention periods and to provide for moving noncurrent records out of prime office space quickly.<sup>6</sup> The schedules of several additional agencies should be completely revised, particularly those that were done in the early stages of the program; these will be revised as staff time is available.

Two other projects were undertaken during the biennium. The first of these was a complete reorganization and revision of an index file in the Sales and Use Tax Division, Department of Revenue. This index was initially established more

---

<sup>6</sup> For a list of agencies whose records were scheduled during the biennium, see Appendix XX, p. 169.

than 25 years ago and procedures had been introduced into it that made filing and finding extremely difficult. The index was rearranged into alphabetical batch segments, many of which contain name and place groupings. Trade names and personal names were merged into the same alphabetical batches, thus reducing the amount of time required to find the index card of a particular registrant. The project was complete at the end of the biennium except for replacing some of the index guides and for a brief orientation and training program in the arrangement and use of the file.

Another project was a study of fiscal records throughout the State and the identification of essential fiscal documentation in State agencies. This survey was originally undertaken with the expectation that a general schedule on fiscal records would result, but it had not progressed sufficiently at the end of the biennium to determine whether such a schedule would be feasible.

In accordance with the Department's long-range plan of making training and orientation material available to other State agencies, a Records Management Handbook dealing with filing operations was in preliminary draft form at the end of the biennium and will be issued and used in conjunction with a workshop on "Filing and Finding" which will be made available to all agencies early in the new biennium.

Because of the increased emphasis on records disposition, it became desirable to reorient the thinking of some agencies with respect to the State Records Center. Previously, some agencies considered the Records Center as a warehouse in which they stored dead and wholly inactive records which they never consulted but which, for some reason, could not yet be destroyed. This concept dates back to the acquisition of the Emergency Relief Administration records and warehouse on the State Fairgrounds in March, 1941. But the concept of the State Records Center as a place to house less active records that are not needed in daily, current operations is spreading throughout the State. This means, specifically, that more records are being accessioned, more disposed of, and more reference services performed.

At the end of the biennium, the Records Center held 23,510 cubic feet of records of 35 State agencies. A total of 13,484 cubic feet of records was accessioned, and 8,211 cubic feet were disposed of, resulting in a net gain of 5,273 cubic feet. Of the records disposed of, 5,400 cubic feet were destroyed in accordance with retention periods in approved disposition schedules.<sup>7</sup> Reference service on the records in custody also increased markedly. The Records Center staff performed 8,321 reference services for 34 agencies,<sup>8</sup> and representatives of 22 State agencies and other authorized organizations visited the Records Center 1,371 times to consult records.<sup>9</sup>

In all respects the work load of the Records Center increased. As additional agencies participate in the records storage operation, however, and as more active records are moved out of costly Capitol Square office space and expensive filing equipment into the inexpensive cartons and shelving with which the Records Center is equipped, there is increasing pressure for space and personnel with which to provide this service. At the end of the biennium, the Records Center had space for 2,200 additional cubic feet of records; this amount of space was made available by consolidating holdings, making maximum use of existing shelving, and, in some cases, stacking infrequently consulted records on the floor. Some additional space will be made available by the disposal of records upon which approved retention periods have expired, but this will not be sufficient to provide for anticipated intake during the coming biennium.

Plans have been developed to increase the capacity of the records Center to 37,500 cubic feet; this will involve rewiring the building and relocating all light fixtures, moving all existing shelving so as to narrow the aisles, and adding 260 shelf units. These plans have been delayed pending the availability of funds.

A simple cost accounting system was installed in the Microfilm Project during the biennium in an effort to de-

---

<sup>7</sup> For detailed information on records turnover at the State Records Center, see Appendix XXI, p. 170.

<sup>8</sup> For further information on reference services performed by the Records Center staff, see Appendix XXII, p. 172.

<sup>9</sup> For further information on visitors to the Records Center, see Appendix XXIII, p. 173.



## STATE RECORDS SECTION



More than  $7\frac{1}{4}$  miles of steel shelving provide low-cost storage space for semi-current records of State agencies in the State Records Center on Downtown Boulevard. The disposal of useless records according to approved schedules, microfilming of records of long-term value, and Records Center storage save the State many thousands of dollars a year in the cost of filing equipment and office space.

velop realistic figures of the cost of microfilming State records. The data resulting indicated that the average cost of microfilming one cubic foot of records is \$28; at the same time, other cost data indicated that the space and equipment cost of storing one cubic foot of records for one year in the Records Center was approximately 45 cents. On this basis, it is estimated that records can be stored in their original form for more than 40 years at less cost to the State than they can be microfilmed. Accordingly, microfilming for the purpose of saving space was considerably curtailed except for records that were scheduled to be retained for a long period of time (50 or more years) for administrative or research purposes.

The amount of microfilming in order to provide a security copy increased during the biennium, partially as the result of the approval of G. S. 132-8.2. This program resulted in duplicating through microfilm many thousands of essential documents, the accidental destruction of which would result in serious loss to the State of North Carolina or its citizens.

No less than 11,254,936 images were filmed on 1,784 reels for 18 State agencies.<sup>10</sup> This actually is not an effective measurement of the State microfilm program. Much more adequate measure is the 1,842 cubic feet of records that were reduced to several hundred reels of film and the essential information contained in more than 600,000 documents that was protected by duplication. Increasing emphasis is being placed on quality of the filmed image. Documents which require filming on both sides are already being filmed at a lesser reduction ratio and turned by the operator; this is a slow and time-consuming process but the legibility of the filmed image is greatly increased.

Thus a program which was initiated 12 years ago approached maturity during the biennium. It has been—and will continue to be—a program which will be developed deliberately and carefully as a service to agencies of the State and which will round out in the fullest the archival program of the Department of Archives and History.

#### LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

Under the able supervision of Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, U.S.N., retired, the scope, variety, and quality of services rendered by the Local Records Section were greatly increased during the biennium. The microfilming program, which began in the preceding biennium, continued at an accelerated pace. The accumulation of county records for permanent preservation in the Archives reached an all-time high for any two-year period. Advice and assistance were also rendered to public officials at the local level in various areas of records management, including the creation, maintenance, availabil-

---

<sup>10</sup> For details of records microfilmed in the Section, see Appendix XXIV, p. 173.

ity, preservation, and disposal of public records. The bien-nium was one of solid accomplishment.

The Section consists of 12 full-time employees, including the Assistant State Archivist (Local Records), two Archivists II, three Archivists I, two Clerks IV, and one Clerk III (microfilm camera operators), two Clerks II (laminating technicians), and one Stenographer II. The high state of training and the devotion to their work of these employees were reflected in accomplishments of the Section during the biennium.

Continuing the program begun in 1959, staff personnel conducted inventories of the records in all the offices of Beaufort, Hyde, Craven, Bertie, New Hanover, Tyrrell, Carteret, Onslow, Bladen, Edgecombe, Northampton, Granville, Johnston, Duplin, Mecklenburg, Anson, Alamance, and Orange counties, in the order named. Based upon schedules contained in *The County Records Manual*, inventories, with schedules of retention and disposal, were prepared in mimeographed form and distributed to all county officials concerned. In most instances these inventories were the first to be prepared since 1938 and 1939 when inventories were conducted by the Historical Records Survey of the Work Projects Administration. They are of great administrative value to custodians and perhaps of greater value to historians, genealogists, and others doing research in county records. They indicate which records are included in the Department's security microfilm program. They also provide custodians with schedules of retention and disposal, which will insure the preservation of permanently valuable records, either in the State Archives or in the office of origin, and the timely and systematic disposal of records of no further administrative or historical value. Adherence to the disposal schedules results in economy in space, personnel, and money, in improved efficiency in office operations, and in the assurance that records of historical value are preserved.

Upon completion of the inventory in each county, one or two microfilm camera operators (depending upon the quantity of records) set up their cameras in the courthouse and microfilm all of the records classified as permanently valu-

able. These include court minutes and judgment dockets, records concerning settlements of estates, wills, special proceedings, orders and decrees, deeds and other real property instruments, marriage records, indexes to vital statistics,

#### LOCAL RECORDS SECTION



Mr. Alastair McArthur, Assistant Director of the National Association of County Officials, observes the Department's county records microfilming program in the Johnston County Courthouse.



More than 600 cubic feet of permanently valuable county records were transferred to the State Archives during the biennium. Analyzing, arranging, and accessioning these records require training, care, and appreciation.

armed services discharges, selected tax records, minutes of the board of county commissioners and other county boards, and other records classified in *The County Records Manual* as permanently valuable.

Alamance and Mecklenburg counties entered into an agreement with the Department under which each county will provide an operator, camera, and one half of the film and will microfilm all of the permanently valuable records in the county. The Department inventoried the records of each county, distributed to all county officials copies of the inventories including retention and disposal schedules and indicating those records which should be microfilmed, trained the operators, and is providing storage for the security copies of the microfilm. Work began in Alamance County in June, 1962, and is scheduled to begin in Mecklenburg County in August, 1962. The register of deeds, Gaston County, has



also embarked on a security microfilming program, providing her own equipment and film. The Department is providing necessary guidance and is storing the security film.

Since the security microfilm program began in 1959, the permanently valuable records of 23 counties have been microfilmed.<sup>11</sup> During this biennium, microfilming was completed in 17 counties. These include Pasquotank and Perquimans, begun in the preceding biennium, and all of the counties listed in paragraph three above as having been inventoried, except Mecklenburg, Alamance, and Orange counties, not yet completed. In the 19 counties in which work has been completed or is now in progress 9,671 volumes (4,374 reels) have been microfilmed.

As time and funds have permitted, council minutes and other permanently valuable municipal records, as well as the records of some older churches, have been microfilmed. As a result, security is provided for vitally important records, and invaluable local history is being collected and preserved.

Master negatives of records microfilmed are carefully inspected by section personnel, unsatisfactory pages are re-microfilmed in the county concerned, and corrections spliced into the original reels, after which they are labeled, indexed, and filed in a security vault. They are not available to the public, but are stored primarily for security. In the event of loss or damage to an original record, the Department will furnish the custodian a copy at cost.

Experience has indicated that a considerable number of the records microfilmed will be in demand for research purposes. As a result, positive copies of such records are prepared, cataloged, and filed in the Search Room for use by the public.

Under an agreement negotiated in December, 1959, the Department continued to receive the co-operation and assistance of the Genealogical Association of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. The Association also continues to process part of the exposed films and provide negative copies. In June, 1961, the Department installed

---

<sup>11</sup> For details on the county microfilming program, see Appendixes XVIII and XIX, pp. 167 and 168.

processing equipment and is now able to process about half of the film used in the local records program. The Genealogical Association prepares positive copies from the negatives, regardless of the processor, required by the Department.

The well-equipped laminating shop, with its skilled technicians, continued a program of restoration of old records in need of repair. Probably no other service rendered by the Department is so highly appreciated by local government officials. An impressive total of 143,712 pages of county records was laminated during the period, and these records were thus restored to use for many years—even centuries—to come.<sup>12</sup> A contract with a commercial bindery has enabled the Section to have 559 volumes of restored county records rebound. Restoration work is done at State expense.

In a further effort to preserve historically valuable local records, counties have been encouraged to release to the Department such records that are not of continuing administrative value. Varying quantities of records were received from 26 counties, totaling 898 bound volumes and 606 cubic feet of papers.<sup>13</sup> Bound volumes have been repaired as necessary, accessioned, and made available to the public. Papers are being processed as practicable with the limited staff and facilities available.

The evaluation, arrangement, and cataloging of papers is a tedious and difficult job. Personnel employed in this work must be well trained, have an excellent knowledge of local history, and possess the patience and temperament necessary for such exacting work. Papers received are old, dirty, and brittle. They must first be fumigated, then flattened out, cleaned, and in some cases laminated. Then comes the important and time-consuming work of reading each document to identify it and of separating the documents into various groups and categories, labeling and filing them, and preparing necessary finding aids for them.

During the biennium 532 Fibredex boxes of papers (holding approximately one-half a cubic foot each) received from

---

<sup>12</sup> For statistics on lamination of county records, see Appendix XVII, p. 166.

<sup>13</sup> For details on county records accessioned, see Appendix VIII, p. 125.

Guilford, Person, Halifax, Perquimans, Hyde, and Forsyth counties were processed.<sup>14</sup> At the close of the period, the reworking of a large volume of Bertie County papers, previously accessioned and partially processed, was nearing completion. Also underway was the biggest records processing project undertaken to date—the evaluation and arrangement of 96 cubic feet of papers received from Chowan County in September, 1961. These papers include some records of various colonial courts which sat in Edenton, as well as records of the Edenton District Superior Court, the County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, and the County Superior Court, records involved in the settlements of estates, appointments, bonds, and oaths of public officials, fiduciaries' bonds, port and shipping records, lists of taxables, slave papers, deeds, plats, land entries, wills, and papers of, or concerning, colonial governors and other prominent officials, some of which date back to the latter part of the seventeenth century, and many other records of historical interest. The Chowan papers, together with the large number of bound volumes received, are undoubtedly among the most valuable records ever received from any single county in the State.

To date, records have been accessioned from 84 counties of the State. As the mission, functions, and facilities of the Department become better known by local officials, there is a growing appreciation of the fact that old records, no longer in daily use, can best be repaired, arranged, and preserved by the Department with its trained staff of archivists and technicians. Only the lack of adequate storage space prevents the accessioning of much larger quantities of county records.

In the past the local records program has been concerned primarily with the preservation of records of permanent value and of the orderly disposal of others when no longer required for administrative purposes. Due to the fact that records are being created at an accelerated pace, however, and since the problems of storage and accessibility are rapidly increasing as a consequence, more and more local government officials are requesting advice and assistance in other areas of records management. Under the provisions of an amendment

---

<sup>14</sup> For details on county records processed, see Appendix XVII, p. 166.

to G. S. 132-8, enacted by the 1961 General Assembly, it is now a function of the Section to advise and assist local government agencies in their records management practices, including the use of space, equipment, and supplies employed in creating, maintaining, and servicing records. Special emphasis is being placed upon the adoption of modern techniques and materials in the creation of records.

*The County Records Manual*, originally published and distributed in 1960, proved to be of great value and assistance to county officials. For the first time officials had a guide which could be used in scheduling their records for retention or ultimate disposal. The popularity of the manual has extended far beyond the bounds of the State. Copies have been requested by governmental and archival agencies and libraries of 22 States and three foreign countries.

After the manual had been in use for two years, it was found desirable to revise it in order to bring it up-to-date. Under the authority vested in him by statute, the Director appointed a new advisory committee on county records for the primary purpose of revising the manual. The committee was composed of county officials of long experience, and representatives of the Institute of Government and the State Department of Archives and History. The State Archivist and the Assistant State Archivist (Local Records) represented the Department and served as co-editors. Guided by recommendations of State and local officials and by experience gained from the use of the original manual for two years, the Committee prepared a much improved revision. Distribution is scheduled for early August, 1962.

The success and wide reputation of *The County Records Manual* inevitably led to the publication of *The Municipal Records Manual*, also a first of its field in the United States. With the assistance and enthusiastic support of the North Carolina League of Municipalities and the Institute of Government, it was decided early in 1961 to prepare such a manual. As was the case of *The County Records Manual*, the Director appointed an advisory committee on municipal records to assist the Department in preparing the manual. Membership included representatives of the League, the



Institute of Government, as well as a number of municipal officials of wide experience and representing the various areas of municipal government. The State Archivist and the Assistant State Archivist (Local Records) also served as members and as co-editors of the manual. *The Municipal Records Manual* contains chapters of general information, schedules of retention and disposal of municipal records, and an appendix in which all pertinent general statutes have been reproduced. This manual has also received wide acclaim nationally as well as throughout the State. It was distributed in September, 1961.

The Assistant State Archivist (Local Records) has continued the practice of attending the conventions and other meetings of the State Associations of County Commissioners, County Accountants, Assessing Officers, Clerks of Superior Court, Registers of Deeds, and Assistant and Deputy Clerks of Superior Court, and the annual convention of the League of Municipalities. He has also visited as many counties as practicable in order to discuss records problems with county officials. Such visits numbered 111 during the biennium.<sup>15</sup> These conventions and visits have been most beneficial because they enable the Assistant State Archivist (Local Records) to know more intimately the officials with whom he works, and at the same time serve to make local officials aware of the facilities and services available to them in the Department.

With personnel available, the Section has about reached the limits of its ability to render services to local government agencies and to the public. The increasing volume of microfilm operations requires the full-time attention of half of the staff and part-time assistance of all but two of the remainder. As a result, fewer people are available to process original records received for preservation. Approximately 450 cubic feet of papers from 15 counties now await evaluation, arrangement, boxing, and cataloging. In an effort to remedy this situation, additional employees will be requested in 1963.

---

<sup>15</sup> For statistics on counties visited, see Appendix XVII, p. 166.

Even more serious than the personnel problem is that of space. Microfilm operations are crowded together with the processing of original records in a basement room designed as a storeroom. It is wholly inadequate in size and is lacking in proper ventilation for the work performed therein. The two unrelated processes, involving microfilm and original records, urgently need to be separated and installed in spaces which are adequate in size and which are comfortable places in which to perform the tedious and highly specialized work involved. But just as urgent is the need for additional Archives areas for the housing of the vast quantities of permanently valuable county records now awaiting transfer to Raleigh.

During the past two years visitors from many States and one foreign country visited the Department to observe the operations of the local records program. As indicated above, the manuals prepared for the guidance of local government officials in public records matters were much in demand. Representatives of the Department and of the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners took part in panel discussions and addressed national associations of government officials and archival societies on the North Carolina program. Articles dealing with the program appeared in such periodicals of local and national stature as *The American Archivist*, *The North Carolina Historical Review*, and the publications of various associations of local government officials. In spite of the limitations imposed by personnel and space shortages, the program has become a model for the nation.

#### MICROFILM SERVICES CENTER

Effective July 1, 1961, a new unit was organized in the Division with the title of Microfilm Services Center. This unit comprises the Newspaper Microfilming Project and the Microfilm Processing Laboratory and is located in the basement of the Old Y.M.C.A. Building at the corner of Wilmington and Edenton Streets adjacent to Capitol Square.

Prior to the establishment of the processing laboratory, all microfilm exposed in the Division was processed commer-

cially. This led to frequent delays in the return of the film and in reporting camera trouble. In view of the volume of microfilm—around 6,000 reels per year—it became both feasible and economical for the Division to establish its own processing facilities. A Houston-Fearless Labmaster processor, which is capable of developing film to the most exacting specifications, was purchased for approximately \$8,000, and a DePue positive printer, with accompanying light control board, was purchased for approximately \$4,500. A Kalfax positive printer was already on hand, and additional equipment such as densitometers, hypo testing kits, splicing boards, and the like were purchased. All equipment considered, approximately \$20,000 was invested in the new Microfilm Services Center.

The first year of operation confirmed previous anticipations. With a minimum amount of difficulty, the laboratory processed a total of 3,065 reels of microfilm, consisting of 295,892 feet.<sup>16</sup> These figures included 577 reels of positives, amounting to 52,367 feet—mostly copies of early North Carolina newspapers. In addition to providing fast service, the laboratory was able to give advice and assistance to camera operators in all Sections as to improvements in their filming techniques and practices.

The Budget Division of the Department of Administration approved the addition of a Photographer I early in 1961 and of a Reproduction Equipment Operator II early in 1962 for assignment to the laboratory. In the case of the former position, transfers within the budget were permitted, and an increase in anticipated receipts made possible the second position.

At the end of the biennium the processing laboratory was developing most of the film produced by all of the Division's cameras. The film from two cameras, used in the county filming program, still was being processed by the Genealogical Association in Salt Lake City. It is hoped that within the next year the film from these two cameras also will be processed in the Raleigh laboratory.

---

<sup>16</sup> For statistics on microfilm processed, see Appendix XV, p. 161.

The use of the DePue printer and light control board makes possible a superior positive copy from the heavily-spliced master negatives of newspaper film.

In the Newspaper Microfilm Project, great progress was made in microfilming early North Carolina newspapers. All known copies of North Carolina newspapers published prior to 1801 were completed, as were 95 per cent of those published prior to 1820 and 75 per cent of those published prior to 1870. In addition, a large number of titles after 1870 were filmed. It appears now that by the end of the next biennium all known copies of North Carolina newspapers published prior to 1900 will be on film.

The newspaper project has become one of the most popular programs undertaken by the Division. A brochure, *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History*, was released in February, 1962, and announcements of titles available have been published in various professional journals and in the fourth edition of the Library of Congress' *Newspapers on Microfilm*. These announcements have resulted in orders from many individuals and institutions for positive copies. East Carolina College, for instance, was furnished a positive copy of all titles available as of June 30, 1962, and the University of North Carolina Library has a standing order. In all, 543 reels of positive copies of newspapers were furnished during the biennium for use in the Search Room and for sale to individuals and institutions, and a backlog of orders was on hand for future delivery.

The co-operation of the North Carolina State Library, University of North Carolina Library, and Duke University Library has been magnificent in this project. Other libraries with smaller but significant collections, such as those at Asheville, Charlotte, Greensboro, New Bern, and Wilmington, have shown the same spirit of co-operation, as have many individuals owning private collections. Out-of-State institutions likewise have been most helpful, particularly the American Antiquarian Society, Harvard University, Library of Congress, New-York Historical Society, Historical

Society of Pennsylvania, and others. Without the co-operation and assistance of dozens of institutions and individuals, the project could not have been a success.

A complete list of the early newspapers now on microfilm is included in the appendixes.<sup>17</sup> Included are practically all of Edenton, New Bern, and the Raleigh papers published prior to 1870; the *Greensborough Patriot*, 1826-1900; the *Salisbury Carolina Watchman*, 1832-1898, and *Western Carolinian*, 1820-1842; the *Goldsboro Messenger*, 1869-1887; the *Wilmington Journal*, 1844-1876; and more than a hundred other titles.

As a by-product of the microfilming project and as a result of action by the Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources of the North Carolina Library Association, a card file showing the location of the original copies of all known issues of newspapers published prior to 1901 has been compiled, and it is expected that a *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers* will be published jointly by the Department and the Committee early in 1963.

#### PERSONNEL

Aside from their official duties in the work of the Division, staff members exhibited a healthy professional interest. Periodic meetings of the Division's staff made possible familiarity with the increasing number of programs now being undertaken, and monthly meetings of the staff of the entire Department brought into focus the wide range of activities in the related areas of museums, historic sites, and publications.

The State Archivist served as Chairman of the State Records Committee of the Society of American Archivists in 1961, was elected a Fellow and Treasurer of the Society at the annual meeting of the same year, and edited for the Society the *Guide to State and Provincial Archival Agencies* and the *Directory of State and Provincial Archivists and Records Administrators*. He was representative of the Society on the Survey and Standards Committee of the Survey of Library Functions of the States in 1962, and participated twice

---

<sup>17</sup> See Appendix XVI, p. 161.



in the program of the Society in 1961. He attended meetings of the American Historical Association, the Southern Historical Association, and the National Microfilm Association, served on the Council of the Historical Society of North Carolina, wrote several professional articles<sup>18</sup> and made numerous talks at professional and civic meetings, and observed the archival-records management programs in the States of Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia.

Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, Assistant State Archivist for Local Records, participated in the 1961 meeting of the Society of American Archivists, made numerous speeches and appearances for the Department, and acted as host to a large number of "visiting firemen" from other States coming to observe North Carolina's local records program. In addition to being active in several professional organizations, he was a member of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina.

Mr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Assistant State Archivist (State Records Management), served as a Council member in the Society of American Archivists and as Chairman of the Society's nominating committee in 1962. He wrote several professional articles and participated in meetings relating to records management problems. He is a Fellow of the Society by virtue of earlier election.

Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, Assistant State Archivist for State Records at the time, attended the Fourth International Congress on Archives in Stockholm, Sweden, in August, 1960.

Mr. Cyrus B. King, Assistant State Archivist for Archives, attended the Institute on the Preservation and Administration of Archives at the National Archives in Washington in 1961 and participated in several professional meetings.

Miss Beth G. Crabtree, Archivist II, served as Secretary of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission and observed cataloging techniques in the Library of Congress.

Mr. Connis O. Brown, County Microfilm Operator, attended the Institute on the Preservation and Administration of Archives at the National Archives in 1962.

---

<sup>18</sup> For publications of staff members, see Appendix VII, p. 121.



Mr. Maurice S. Toler and Mrs. Betsy C. Levings, Archivists II, completed courses in North Carolina history at the University of North Carolina and North Carolina State College, respectively. Several other staff members are now taking the course by extension.

Three Meredith College students—Miss Mary Ayscue, Mrs. Dorothy F. McCombs, and Miss Judy Shouse—successfully completed the internship program sponsored jointly by the Division and Meredith College History Department in January, 1962.

### CONCLUSION

From the standpoint of comprehensiveness of program, size of staff, and funds available for operations, the Division is in good shape. The demands for service, of course, dictate the need for more staff members and accompanying budgetary items, but this need pales in the face of a more desperate situation: the need for a new building.

The Local Records Section continues to be hampered by cramped and ill-designed space in the basement; the Archives staff works under almost impossible conditions; public hallways have been closed off for storage and office areas; the already-too-small Search Room has been even more reduced in size by the carving out of an additional office; there are no facilities in which a researcher may use a typewriter or tape recorder, and the Microfilm Services Center occupies what formerly was the health club and shower rooms of the condemned Old Y.M.C.A. Building.

But as serious as are these problems, the most critical concern lies in the fact that space is exhausted in the Archives areas. Thousands of cubic feet of records await transfer to the Archives; indeed, more than a thousand cubic feet of research materials had to be transferred from the Archives to the Records Center which is designed only for the storage of semi-current records. Danger to the records grows each year. Steam and water pipes make proper control over temperature and humidity impossible and cause damage to records shelved near them. One broken pipe can mean the loss of more than three centuries of North Carolina history. This

is not just a theoretical danger; such a catastrophe was only narrowly averted in one area during the past biennium. Fortunately, only a few materials were damaged, thanks to quick work on the part of the staff.

Thus, it is in an even more anguished plea than in former years that the Division of Archives and Manuscripts appeals, along with other divisions of the Department, for a new and specially-designed building in which to house its North Carolina heritage.

## DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES

W. S. TARLTON, *Historic Sites Superintendent*

Two years ago the biennial report dwelled at some length on the philosophy and the policies which to that time had shaped the Historic Sites Program. The report also emphasized the major needs of the moment and various long-range needs. The most pressing need in 1960 was for capital improvement funds to further or to complete development of a number of projects.

In 1962 there is still a pressing need for funds for capital improvements at two or three historic sites, but certain new requirements, resulting from a changing interpretation of the program's mission, are almost as pressing. These include organizational and personnel modifications for the Department's regular Historic Sites Program, and, particularly, better assistance to local and special programs outside the Department's regular jurisdiction. In the report that follows, two general subjects are treated: (1) recent progress in the Historic Sites Program and (2) changes needed for the future.

The 1961 General Assembly appropriated for historic sites an operating budget of \$285,000 and a capital improvements budget of \$293,000. The operating budget includes \$20,000 budgeted each biennium by the Highway Department for the purchase of historical highway markers.

In addition to these funds from State appropriations, a total of \$113,500 in private and local funds has been received. The largest single share, \$50,000, was a grant in 1960-1961 from the Richardson Foundation of Greensboro and New York, of which \$45,000 was challenge grant money that had to be matched from other sources before it could be spent. Fourteen projects benefited from Richardson Foundation challenge grants: the Palmer-Marsh House at Bath, the Cupola House and the Barker House at Edenton, the Attmore-Oliver House at New Bern, the Setzer School at Salisbury, Chicora Cemetery (Confederate) at Averagesboro Battleground near Dunn, Fort Branch (Confederate) in Martin County, the Ringware House at Swansboro, the Calvin

Jones House at Wake Forest, and State Historic Sites Fort Fisher, Brunswick Town, Bentonville Battleground, Bennett Place, and Vance Birthplace. In addition, funds are set aside for the President Polk Birthplace near Charlotte and for the Confederate gunboat "Neuse" project at Kinston, provided the required terms are met.

### PROGRESS REPORT

During the past two years a measure of progress was noted throughout the Division's program as follows:

#### *Central Administration:*

Recently staff changes were effected which made it possible to employ a museum exhibits specialist who is in charge of museum exhibits at all the historic sites. Heretofore too much responsibility for this important work was left with under-qualified, or under-specialized personnel. Sometimes the results were quite satisfactory but at other times not so. With this staff addition, the quality of interpretive exhibits at historic sites is improving and in the future 'undoubtedly will be maintained at a higher level than was formerly possible. Recently a second person was employed on a temporary basis to work on the same phase. It is hoped that this position can be made permanent, as it is much needed.

#### *Historical Marker Program:*<sup>1</sup>

Another staff addition has enabled the Division to reactivate the highway marker program on a full-time basis. Since 1955 this program had been slow and, at times, dormant. A large backlog of subjects to be researched and considered for markers had built up, but nothing could be done about it for lack of staff.

The marker program was completely restudied and revised at the time it was reactivated. Instead of continuing to erect only the small plaques of a generation ago, many large map-illustrated markers were mounted, located in roadside historical and other parks. The Division is continuing to erect the old-fashioned, single-site plaques but is discouraging

<sup>1</sup>For a list of new historical markers erected during the biennium, see Appendix XXV, p. 174.



This is one of the new map markers erected along North Carolina roadsides.

their use on the open highways unless turnouts are provided for motorists who wish to pull off the road and stop to read them.

These large markers and the smaller old-type plaques are sometimes used in combination for intensive marking of important areas or series of sites, such as battlefields. In those cases the master marker covers all sites in the area and also shows the individual sites on a map. The small plaques, keyed to the master marker, point out individual sites at or near their actual locations. Markers erected at Averasboro Battleground and at Morehead City-Beaufort during the past year, both dealing with Civil War battles, are good examples of this combination type of historic site marking.

### *Brunswick Town:*

Heretofore Brunswick Town has been considered a colonial site, because it was the location of an important colonial seaport which became extinct at the time of the American Revolution. The early work there was all con-



cerned with tracing out and excavating the colonial town area. With the increased interest in Civil War history, and with the help of the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, however, the staff undertook during the past two years to clean off and develop the huge earthworks of Fort Anderson, a Confederate fortress which occupied a part of the old town. The Fort Anderson project is perhaps the most important new development at Brunswick Town.

In the colonial Brunswick area the sites of two dwelling houses, an inn, and a smokehouse were excavated, a temporary exhibits pavilion (one wing dealing with the colonial site and the other wing with Fort Anderson) was constructed and fitted out with exhibits, and a number of site exhibits were set up. Religious exercises at the ruins of St. Philips Church were established as an annual event by Episcopal churches of the area.

The Archeologist at Brunswick Town, Mr. Stanley A. South, prepared and had bound for filing a total of 35 archeological reports. He also conducted archeological investigations at Fort Fisher State Historic Site, at the town of Swansboro in Onslow County, at Colonial Bath, at New Bern, and at Charleston, South Carolina. He conducted and made a formal written report on a survey of Indian sites in the southeastern coastal region of North Carolina.

### *Fort Fisher:*

For some years the State has held by lease from the federal government approximately 189 acres of land, embracing a portion of the remains of Fort Fisher. In 1961 New Hanover County transferred to the State title to "Battle Acre," an acre of ground on which stands the Fort Fisher monument, erected many years ago by the United Daughters of the Confederacy. With this conveyance, the State became for the first time a fee title holder on the site of the great Confederate fort. On Battle Acre has recently been erected a pavilion housing museum exhibits. More than 100,000 visitors, representing all 50 States and 24 foreign countries, have viewed these exhibits since the pavilion was opened to the public in the early spring of 1962.



Additional land at Fort Fisher is critically needed for further restoration of the Fort and to protect the site against commercial and residential encroachment. Efforts were made to negotiate a purchase of 11.4 acres but these efforts failed. Now steps have been taken to acquire the necessary land by condemnation.

In terms of public notice and interest, the most noteworthy recent development has been the salvage of a Confederate blockade-runner, the "Modern Greece," by U.S. Navy divers. This project was carried out co-operatively by various units of the Navy, the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, and the Department of Archives and History. A vast collection of military rifles, ammunition, lead and tin ingots, and miscellaneous tools and equipment was recovered. A special laboratory, manned by Department personnel, was built to receive and to preserve these materials for historical uses. Preservation processes for salt water archeology are being developed in the laboratory through experimentation and this work promises to add significantly to the archeological profession's scanty knowledge concerning methods of preserving objects recovered from sea water. The Fort Fisher laboratory is probably the best facility of its kind on the eastern coast of the United States.

Several needs at Fort Fisher are critical. Most important of all is that for a visitor center-museum large enough to accommodate the collections of artifacts that are to be exhibited and to receive the numerous visitors. At the present time Fort Fisher receives by far the largest number of visitors of all the historic sites administered by the Department.

*Charles B. Aycock Birthplace:*

A small admission fee is charged at Aycock Birthplace—25 cents for adults and 10 cents for children. In 1960-1961 there were 2,156 paid visitors and in 1961-1962, 3,612. The rate of increase is expected to go up rapidly when the visitor center-museum, now under construction, is opened to the public in November of this year. This building will house historical exhibits on Governor Aycock's contributions to the State's educational renaissance in the early 1900's, as well

as reception facilities for visitors. Recently a one-room school-house from a nearby community, built in 1870, was moved to the site and restored as an educational exhibit. It is also used as an assembly room for visiting school groups, in which to receive orientation lectures at the beginning of their tours of the Aycock Birthplace.

*Bentonville Battleground:*

Structural restoration of the Harper House, a large farmhouse used as a field hospital during and following the Battle of Bentonville in 1865, was completed. The four first floor rooms are being used temporarily as a museum, in which exhibits on the battle are displayed. With funds furnished by the United Daughters of the Confederacy, an upstairs bedroom was restored and furnished in the style of the period.

The Historic Site Specialist in charge of Bentonville, Mr. N. B. Bragg, has worked effectively with a supporting committee of citizens in raising funds to augment an appropriation of \$26,000 made by the General Assembly of 1961 for the construction of a modern visitor center-museum at the Battleground. The goal of a total fund of \$40,000 has been all but realized and plans are proceeding to construct such a building next year. When this building is completed, the Harper House will be furnished as a farmhouse of the 1860's, with field hospital accouterments added to illustrate its use in 1865 as a Confederate hospital.

On the battlefield proper, an access road was built to a section of battle earthworks and the latter cleared and improved for viewing by visitors.

There is no accurate count of the number of visitors to the Battleground because there is at present no way of enumerating people who ride through the area and read the many roadside markers. Approximately 10,000 persons a year have been visiting the temporary museum and the Confederate Cemetery, as indicated by an incomplete registration. Those registering in the spring and summer of 1961 represented 30 States and two foreign countries.

*Bennett Place:*

The Department assumed administration of the Bennett Place near Durham in July, 1961. This newest State Historic Site was formally dedicated and opened to the public by the Bennett Place Memorial Commission in April, 1962. The Bennett farmhouse was the site of negotiations between Union General William T. Sherman and Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston in April, 1865, and of General Johnston's surrender of his army on April 26. The site consists of the reconstructed farmhouse, detached kitchen, and smokehouse, all financed from private contributions. These buildings have been furnished in the style of the period.

For the future will be the construction of a visitor center and space for permanent historical exhibits, replacing temporary exhibits now installed in a back room of the farmhouse.

*Alamance Battleground:*

A new visitor center-museum building was dedicated and opened to the public on May 16, 1961. In this building are exhibits that tell the story of the War of the Regulation and the climactic Battle of Alamance on May 16, 1771. Visiting groups, in addition to viewing the Battleground and the fixed exhibits, are given a slide-illustrated lecture on the history of the Regulation period.

Recently Alamance County, the cities of Burlington and Graham, private individuals, and the State contributed \$3,000 to move the "Regulator Column," a large monument that for many years stood on Guilford Courthouse Battleground at Greensboro, to Alamance Battleground. This handsome monument lends additional interest to the Battleground project.

*Town Creek Indian Mound:*

At this popular seventeenth-century Indian ceremonial village, a new visitor center has just been constructed. When interpretive exhibits have been installed later in the year in the museum wing, it will be ready to receive visitors. This facility fills a long-standing, critical need.



The new Visitor Center-Museum at Town Creek Indian Mound is typical of those being erected at historic sites throughout the State.

Last year an Indian mortuary structure was reconstructed and the 28 burials sheltered by the original building were excavated and prepared for exhibit. These skeletons are as curious as they are informative concerning Indian burial methods, and they constitute a compelling attraction for visitors. This new exhibit, coupled with the paving of the cross-link road giving access to Town Creek, helped increase visitation to 34,192 in 1961-1962, an increase of 4,000 over the preceding year.

In addition, the regular archeological work on the site continued apace. In 1960-1962 a total of 11,175 square feet was excavated, yielding 43 graves and more than 15,000 cataloged archeological specimens.

#### *Governor Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace:*

Reconstruction of the Vance Birthplace on the original foundation, using a good part of the original paneling and other material, and of four outbuildings was effected in 1960-1961 and the buildings were furnished with local items of the early nineteenth century. North Carolina's Civil War Governor was born in 1830 in this mountain home, built by his grandfather about 1790. Though a log house, it is not a shanty cabin but rather a sizable, two-story house.

The Birthplace was formally dedicated and opened to the public in May, 1961. Since that time 8,321 persons have paid their admission and visited the restoration.

Funds were appropriated in 1961 to construct a visitor center-museum but the necessary land for this project has not yet been acquired. Apparently this problem will soon be settled and the building will be constructed in 1963.

### *Special Projects:*

In addition to administering and developing the eight regular State historic sites reported on above, the Division has given extensive advisory assistance and technical direction of restoration and other development to the following projects:

*Colonial Bath.* Restoration of the Palmer-Marsh House and the Bonner House, plans for a permanent town-wide historical tour, the marking of historic sites, and archeological research supporting restoration projects.

*Richmond Temperance and Literary Society Hall* near Wagram, Scotland County. Restoration of the historic structure, plans for a memorial garden and access arrangements, plans for a museum-visitor center.

*The Confederate Gunboat "Neuse"* at Kinston. Plans for raising, preserving, and exhibiting the hull and the artifacts recovered during the salvage operation, and work on a proposed budget for the whole project.

*Fort Branch* (Confederate) near Hamilton, Martin County. Plans for the clearing, marking, and exhibition of the Fort.

*The Ringware House,* at Swansboro, Onslow County. Restoration of the historic building, archeological investigations on the property.

*The Wake Forest College Birthplace* (Calvin Jones House), Wake Forest. Restoration of the historic building, with plans for its use as a historic-house museum.

*The Governor Richard Caswell Memorial,* Kinston. Plans for the memorial park, including a visitor center-museum and interpretive program.



*The President Andrew Jackson Birthplace*, Union County. Research on the controversial subject of the authenticity of the site and an exhaustive written report on the same.

*The President James K. Polk Birthplace*, Mecklenburg County. Plans for the over-all project, assistance in efforts to acquire the necessary land and to raise funds.

*Historic Halifax*, Halifax County. Restoration of an eighteenth-century dwelling house.

*Chicora Cemetery* (Confederate) near Dunn, Harnett County. Restoration of a slave cabin and redevelopment of the cemetery plot.

*The Setzer School*, Salisbury. Restoration and furnishing of a mid-nineteenth-century log schoolhouse.

*The Old Brick Church* (Evangelical and Reformed), Guilford County. Plans for the restoration and period furnishing of an early nineteenth-century church.

In addition to these projects involving substantial help, a large number of instances of casual or limited assistance to outside groups could be cited. In some cases further cooperation was impossible because the suggested projects were found to be unjustified historically or otherwise. In other cases, help was needed only briefly.

#### REORGANIZATION NEEDS

When the Historic Sites Program began in 1955 with a number of undeveloped properties, it seemed best to staff it by project rather than by specialized functions. Consequently, each project, as it was commenced, was turned over to a historic site specialist, whose work with the project was full time. Each specialist had no other duties than to perform historical or other necessary research, plan physical and interpretive development, supervise the execution of these plans, and administer the project's maintenance, operation, and presentation. The men selected to take charge of projects were required to have academic preparation in history or archeology as well as practical talents and experience for handling a particular project. Each man and each project



functioned more or less autonomously under the direction of the Superintendent. This system worked quite well and was perhaps the best plan in the first years of the program, but it resulted in too much fragmentation in the program as a whole.

As the raw, unimproved properties of the early years have become developed, the jack-of-all-trades method presents its weaknesses. For mature projects, sophisticated skills that come only through specialization are needed. The experience and training of the older-in-service site specialists will be wasted after their projects have developed through the creative phases and settled into more or less routine operation.

In this dilemma the Division began to allow the site specialists to concentrate on certain more narrow areas than before and to assume responsibilities involving more than one historic site. For example, if one specialist develops a high level of ability in restoring historic buildings, he may be relied on to supervise similar work throughout the entire program. If another is a specialist in archeology, he may serve as archeologist to the total program. A staff of specialists is being developed to handle interpretive exhibits for all the historic sites, in line with this new concept of functional rather than project specialization. Without being dogmatic or arbitrary in forcing this principle against adverse practical situations, it will be used to strengthen the staff and bring higher levels of competence in the future.

This type of functional specialization is attractive in that it allows flexibility of assignment. Greater opportunity is afforded for the Historic Sites Division to assist outside programs, locally or specially sponsored, and these are becoming more numerous year by year and their need for a source of professional help is increasing. Such projects are usually sponsored by small local historical societies which do not have and cannot hope to have, professional staffs. Their projects are often excellent ones which may be expected to achieve quality results if properly directed by competent persons. Why should the State, through its historical agency, help these groups? By rendering this assistance to local or-

ganizations the professionally staffed State agency can extend its own program immeasurably and do more good for the State than it could ever do working alone. The State should not, and cannot, take over and restore every old house that should be preserved or keep up every historic site that should be cared for. Local and special organizations can do so, and do so well, if they have competent help. The State agency can render effective and economical assistance. All that is required is staff for the purpose.

The chief organizational need is to build up a staff of specialists of sufficient number and competence to take care of the regular State historic site projects in all respects and to initiate and give help to many worthwhile local projects. By reorienting the present staff as feasible, and adding new staff as required, this objective can be reached within a relatively short time.

## DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

MRS. JOYE E. JORDAN, *Museum Administrator*

In the past special emphasis in the museum field has seemed to follow a set pattern. For one decade the emphasis might be placed on collections, for the next on exhibits, and perhaps in the following one on preservation techniques. This means that every 30 or 40 years the cycle is completed and it would be time to take a fresh approach to a given subject. At present, however, a most ambitious undertaking has been inaugurated. The museum profession has instigated a study on the subject of raising its standards in all areas, even to the point of promoting a system of accreditation for museums. Preservation and interpretation have come in for their share of attention, but overshadowing these has been the new idea in education programs. Audio-visual aids have made it possible to reach vast audiences. With most of the population enjoying more leisure as well as a better economy, museum visitation is higher than at any time in man's history. The present-day museum is striving to meet this challenge and is vitally concerned with its responsibilities to make available to the public as much knowledge of the development of social culture as possible.

That the staff of the Museums Division has become fully aware of these newer trends in presentation should be evident by reviewing the progress made during the past two years. Admittedly it is sometimes difficult to maintain a well-balanced program. The established order is often neglected as the new order is being developed and some phases of the work do not receive the attention that they deserve, but for the most part this will be a report of progress for the Museums Division. The collections have been enriched as well as enlarged. A number of new exhibits have been executed and the education program has been expanded. By recounting the accomplishments of the past two years some of the shortcomings may stand clear also. This may serve a practical purpose since in that case motives for the next biennium's progress can be partially established and thus the Museums

Division will be provided with a well-defined sense of direction in its endeavor to interpret segments of North Carolina's history to its people.

### EXHIBITS

Designing exhibits which have something worthwhile to offer to every member of the visiting public and at the same time to achieve a uniform attractiveness without having the exhibits become stereotyped is almost an impossibility. The trick is to maintain a proper balance between the presentation of the idea, the significance of the individual artifacts exhibited and the use of modern exhibition techniques. If the exhibit is designed expressly for the well-informed visitor or student, how can it be made to hold the interest of the casual visitor who is fascinated by the "oldest," the "smallest," the "first," or the "most unusual"?

To a large degree the exhibits designer in a history museum serves as a teacher. Should he design exhibits that teach unvarnished facts or should he design exhibits that illustrate principles developed in the lives of the people? Just as the history teacher of a few decades ago stressed names, dates, and places, so did the history museum. More recently presentations have been including a few of the whys and hows. To place a sunbonnet in a case and label it grandmother's sunbonnet will no longer suffice. Even the average visitor will want to know why grandmother wore the sunbonnet in the first place. Was it a matter of health, vanity, or local custom? The scholar may demand to know how the design of the sunbonnet met these needs.

And to meet the above needs, plans have been made for extensive renovation of the Hall of History exhibits, with some few of these being executed at present. Any progress in this area has been quite limited because of the lack of necessary funds. The achievement of building exhibits on a shoestring which will meet acceptable accreditation standards can soon become an insurmountable problem.

With North Carolina serving as a leader in all fields of historical program endeavor, and in response to the interest which the program has engendered, the museum exhibits

staff has had to accelerate its activities to a maximum. Each day seemed to present another challenging demand for the creation and execution of a new interpretative exhibit. The past biennium has been one continuous crash program.

*Permanent Exhibits:*

The fall of 1960 found the Museums Division on the threshold of a new and growing program in co-operation with the Historic Sites Division. In preparation for the opening of site visitor orientation centers, interpretative exhibits relating to the history of the individual site had to be designed, constructed, and installed. The interpretation at Alamance Battleground was the first of three major sites to be undertaken by the Exhibits Staff of the Museums Division. Locating artifacts of the period which were related to the subject proved a most difficult assignment. Projects at Fort Fisher and Bentonville Battleground followed. The exhibit at Bentonville was installed in the fall of 1961, while the one at Fort Fisher was not completed until the spring of 1962. Here again the relative material was somewhat limited, even though in both of these instances a number of artifacts located on the sites could be included.

With the advent of the one-hundredth anniversary of the Civil War commemoration, the gallery depicting North Carolina's efforts on behalf of the Confederacy was completely renovated and reopened. The exhibit is so designed that the the subject matter is presented topically and, when possible, in chronological order. The exhibit deals with such problems as secession, recruiting, medicine, and supplies. One case is devoted to the subject of blockade-running. The last case in the exhibit depicts the surrender of General Joseph E. Johnston to General William T. Sherman at the Bennett Place near the present city of Durham.

The gallery containing an exhibition on early tools in North Carolina had its interpretation improved by the addition of four large murals which illustrate the manner of the tools' use.



*Special Exhibits:*

The biennium saw a marked increase in the number of special or changing exhibits opened to the public. The first of these was a temporary exhibit entitled "Governors' Wives Gowns" presented in honor of the incoming Governor and First Lady as a part of the inaugural activities. This exhibit remained on display throughout the legislative session.

The Nationwide Insurance Company sponsored an exhibit of Currier and Ives prints of the Civil War in conjunction with the opening of the permanent Civil War exhibit. A thirteen-minute film which related a brief history of the prints and of the origin of the collection was used to introduce the display.

Special emphasis on the Civil War for 1962 was introduced with the opening of an exhibit on "The U. S. Army in the Civil War." In conjunction with this major exhibit, three smaller local collections which proved to have widespread interest were installed: Currier and Ives prints of the Civil War in North Carolina were loaned by Colonel L. C. Rosser, of Siler City, the collection of Confederate guns and edged weapons loaned by the Raleigh Gun Club, and the collection of Civil War documents loaned by Mr. Price Gibson of Charlotte.

The annual Christmas exhibit for 1960 followed, in general, the arrangement that had been used in previous years. In 1961 with the Christmas season problem of an appropriate exhibit again at hand, a somewhat more elaborate approach was attempted. While in previous years a simple tree decorated with early trimmings and surrounded by Victorian toys had constituted the exhibit, this year it was decided to create an entire Victorian scene. Upon entering the exhibit the visitor stepped into a late Victorian Parlor with all the decorations, and looked out onto a full-scale Victorian street scene, a toy store, and a Victorian living room home scene of decorating the Christmas tree. The street scene depicted the mother and child returning home from shopping, with the child gazing dreamingly at the toy shop. Standing back in the cold and snow was a small boy selling newspapers.

The last major changing exhibit executed this biennium



depicted the work of Tarheel Junior Historian clubs. Upon completion of their projects for the year, they were invited to present examples of their best efforts to the Hall of History for display. The exhibit consisted of scale models of historic sites, including houses and furniture; early transportation facilities; and dolls dressed in period costumes.

### *Traveling Exhibits:*

As a part of the extension service of the Museum, three traveling exhibits were developed for use in schools or libraries. The first provided information, illustrative drawings and artifacts on Indian culture in North Carolina. The second was based on a cache of Confederate money located in the vault of the North Carolina Railroad Company and placed in the custody of the Museum. "The Last Payroll?" was its title. The third exhibit also related to the Civil War period. It told something of the deplorable conditions in both Federal and Confederate prisons during the conflict.



Mary Holloway demonstrates the use of traveling exhibits which the Hall of History makes available to teachers of North Carolina history for classroom use.

The most comprehensive traveling exhibits to be originated and executed by the staff were two identical ones designed to tell the story of Confederate medicine. Funds for this project were provided by the generosity of the Allstate Insurance Company in the form of a grant for \$1,000. Upon completion of the displays, Allstate presented one to the State of North Carolina and the other to the State of South Carolina to be used for the dissemination of knowledge on the subject as the States best saw fit. Since the opening in Charlotte, North Carolina's exhibit has traveled both in North Carolina and Virginia and has been well received. It is scheduled for a number of local commemorations during the coming year.

*Design:*

The exhibits staff is called upon frequently to render assistance to other agencies in designing covers for publications, scale models, special art and other related work. With the budgetary aid of the Historic Sites Division, a joint workshop has been provided even though at present it must occupy an exhibit gallery because of lack of suitable space. An over-all scale model floor plan of the Hall of History was made. Models for extensive renovation of eight galleries were completed along with designs for several of the new exhibits. These are to be developed when funds become available.

*Accessions:*<sup>1</sup>

Several large collections were added to the Museum's inventory. The military collection was broadened by the acceptance of World War I and World War II Army uniforms and accessories. A comprehensive collection of Civil War weapons and Kentucky-style rifles was loaned to the Museum by a North Carolina collector. Several Kentucky-style rifles by North Carolina gunsmiths were purchased for the completion of the Arms and Armor Exhibit. A complete, elaborate 1900 trousseau almost doubled the collection of women's lingerie. Interesting items were acquired from the Mitchell General Store stock, a country store which had been

---

<sup>1</sup> For a list of museum items accessioned, see Appendix XXVI, p. 176.

in business since 1860. With the closing of Royster's candy store in Raleigh, sufficient equipment and display counters were obtained to make a complete exhibit. It was necessary to store all these items, however, since the Museum did not have sufficient space to accommodate them.

Of special interest were the items acquired which related to former governors. Books from Governor Charles B. Aycock's personal library were donated as well as items belonging to Governor Daniel L. Russell and his family and the inaugural gown worn by Mrs. Luther H. Hodges.

The Registrar made a number of trips throughout the State in order to acquire, or to make contacts in the hope of acquiring, a number of other significant collections. The work of accessioning was continued at Tryon Palace, Aycock Birthplace, Vance Birthplace, the Bennett House, and Bentonville. The Registrar and her assistant spent a day at Goldsboro instructing a committee in the processes required for accessioning museum items.

The main storeroom of the Museum was subject to two major rearrangements in order to make room for new items. An extensive program of fumigation was started to protect the collections, particularly the clothing and other textiles.

### EDUCATION

The registration for the Hall of History indicates that in the past two years more than 160,000 individuals had some brief contact with the program of the history museum. Since actual count shows that registration reflects only 40 per cent of visitation, it is reasonable to assume that the program should be geared to disseminate a knowledge of North Carolina history to approximately 200,000 visitors each year. But this does not tell the complete story. The education program reaches as many or more individuals in the field as it does within the four walls of the museum.<sup>2</sup>

For the past several years the museum profession has been increasing the emphasis on widespread educational activities. Films introducing exhibits, television programs originating in the museum, popular publications dealing with historical subjects, and newspaper feature stories all play a part in

<sup>2</sup> For statistics concerning registration, see Appendix XXVII, p. 189.

getting the information to the public outside of the museum. The following report will show that North Carolina's historical museum has made some progress along these lines. Much more could be accomplished, however, with better audio-visual facilities, more staff to handle the work, and adequate funds to support the program. The potential is there; what can be done to achieve the desired results remains a problem of the future.

### *School Visitation:*

During the spring months, the major portion of the staff's time is devoted to showing students the orientation slide program and assisting teachers and students in making their visits profitable. An effort is being made to encourage teachers to plan their trips in the fall of the year to alleviate the heavy concentration of spring visitors. Most teachers, however, prefer to climax their study of North Carolina his-



The Norwood Jones family of Fuquay Springs is typical of thousands who visited the Hall of History. This family is shown inspecting the Carolina Charter of 1663.

tory by a visit to the Capital City rather than to introduce it in this manner.

"The Hall of History—A Museum in Action," a guidebook to the exhibits in the Museum, and the "Hall of History Workbook" are sent to teachers to use in preparing students for their visit.

A total of 857 school groups, consisting of 37,486 students, registered during the 1960-1961 school year. During 1961-1962 there were 639 groups including 30,802 students.

During the fall semester, when visitation is lighter, demonstrations of spinning and weaving are shown to students. Classes requesting programs on specific topics in North Carolina history are encouraged and given special attention by the staff. One of the most rewarding experiences of a staff member is the privilege of conducting a class for a group of students from the School for the Blind.

#### *The Tarheel Junior Historian Program:*

The Museums Division has continued to work toward strengthening the Tarheel Junior Historian program established in 1953. Letters were sent to all principals of eighth grades in the State giving them information on the Junior Historian Association and requesting that they pass this information on to their eighth-grade teachers. Letters were mailed to all teachers whose names were received in response to these letters and to all teachers who had clubs in previous years. Addressograph plates, including names and addresses of all eighth-grade principals, were purchased. Prior to this, labels for all mailing had to be typed by hand.

In October, 1960, a Junior Historian workshop for teachers of North Carolina history was sponsored by this Division. The main speakers were Dr. Hugh T. Lefler from the University of North Carolina and Mr. Henry Belk, Editor of *The Goldsboro News-Argus*. Dr. W. H. Cartwright of Duke University led the State supervisors in a panel discussion. About 100 teachers and principals attended.

A periodical for Junior Historian members was initiated at the beginning of the 1961-1962 school year. The purpose of this publication is to provide supplementary information



on North Carolina history and to offer the students an opportunity to contribute articles for publication without having to compete on an adult level.

A projects manual was compiled and sent to each Junior Historian club during the 1961-1962 school year. This manual is intended to give ideas for projects and instructions for carrying out these projects.

Projects undertaken and completed by clubs, both in construction and written work, made a real contribution to the study of local and State history. Three clubs compiled histories of their respective communities and several clubs sent to the Museum scrapbooks, maps, and other items to be placed in the Junior Historian display area. A special exhibit of Leroy Martin Junior Historian projects was placed on temporary display in May, 1962.

Interest among school officials, community leaders, and students is reflected in the growth of the Association. During the 1960-1961 school year a total of 44 clubs was formed and during 1961-1962 the number was increased to 72 clubs with a total of 2,342 members. A recently completed map shows that clubs have been established in each geographic area of the State.

#### *School Extension:*

The extension service of the Division offers an opportunity for teachers and other leaders to use special slide lecture programs and loan exhibits to illustrate various phases of North Carolina history.

Two slide lecture programs—a new Moravian program and a program on quilts—were added during the biennium, bringing the total to 12 programs covering a wide variety of subjects. These programs were scheduled for use each school week during 1961-1962.

During the second half of the biennium the exhibits designers prepared three loan exhibits to be circulated among the schools. The first of these was "Indian Artifacts," the second "Civil War Money," and the third "Civil War Prisons." That these exhibits proved to be extremely popular is reflected in the full schedule for the school year. This

is a vital addition to the Division's school service and the program will be expanded in the future. These exhibits are small enough to be handled easily in the classroom yet they provide an excellent means for illustrating studies in North Carolina history. Although the traveling exhibit designed to tell the story of Confederate medicine is too large to be placed in a classroom, it can be made available for use in school libraries or for programs conducted in a school auditorium. It can be scheduled through the education staff of the Museums Division.

Information requests from school children were handled by this Division. In 1960-1961 a total of 911 requests were answered and in 1961-1962 no less than 955. In both instances this total does not include requests for information about the Tarheel Junior Historian Association.

#### *General:*

Special research was done on the Cutten Silver collection. Each piece of silver was checked for correct maker's mark and other identification. All the necessary information for making a catalog of the collection was compiled (description, alphabetical arrangement of individual pieces, silver-smith's name, dates, maker's mark, and other identification).

Research was also done on a 1860 play production and the play "Major Jones' Courtship," was presented for the Confederate Festival.

#### PHOTOGRAPHY

Although much of the work in photography for the biennium was done in the darkroom, there were many other activities which took place in the field. One of the most interesting was the research and collection by the photographer of histories and equipment used by early North Carolina photographers covering the late-nineteenth and early-twentieth centuries. To date the collection includes such items as a pair of darkroom scales and a safe light used during the late eighteen hundreds.

Both the negative and the accompanying card files have been kept current. The 1955 and 1956 *News and Observer*

negatives necessitated the rearrangement of the files for their receipt but have, as of now, been filed in chronological order.

The photographer is responsible not only for the photographic work of the Department within the building, but must also spend considerable time on articles in the field. In order to relate these activities most efficiently, outside assignments will be listed by subjects.

*Alamance Battleground.* Photographed the exterior and interior of the Museum after its completion. Covered its official opening for the Department.

*Aycock Birthplace.* Took two trips to make inventory record shots, one trip to make colored slides for a special program, and one trip to photograph the Christmas decorations for 1961.

*Bennett House.* Photographed the completed restoration, in both black and white and color. Photographed 1961 Christmas decorations.

*Bentonville Battleground.* Completed a series of colored slides for use in a special program.

*Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.* Covered luncheon meeting pictorially.

*Fort Fisher.* Photographed the salvage operations of the blockade-runner "Modern Greece."

*Hall of History.* Made colored slides of Mrs. Terry Sanford in her Inaugural Ball gown, covered special exhibit openings of Governors' Wives' Gowns, Currier and Ives Prints, and the Army Civil War Exhibit. Worked with the identification and cataloging of the color slides accessioned this biennium.

*Literary and Historical Association.* Covered the morning, afternoon, and evening sessions of both the 1960 and 1961 Association meetings.

*North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission.* Covered four Commission meetings and luncheons. Photographed the Confederate Centennial parade and the tea held in connection with it at the Governor's Mansion.

*Special Events.* Photographed operations and artifacts at the raising of the Civil War Ram "Neuse," compiled pic-

tures for the television program on the history of Raleigh, covered the luncheon and meeting of the North Carolina Council of Social Studies Teachers, covered the dedication ceremonies of the U.S.S. "North Carolina," attended the Southern Short Course in Photography, and attended a lecture on the Hasselblad camera.

*Tryon Palace.* Spent four days making inventory record shots of accessions.

*Vance Birthplace.* Spent one week making inventory record shots of accessions.

The following compilation is a statistical report relating to photography for the 1960-1962 biennium showing the volume of work that has been completed:

Pictures copied	588
Color slides	2,383
Negatives made and filed	2,693
Black and white prints	5,034

#### CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

The Museums Division does not confine its activities to the State Historical Museum in Raleigh but assists interested citizens and organizations in planning and establishing local museums. The Museum Administrator serves in an advisory capacity to several established museums. The Division is especially interested in developing this phase of its extension work for it is through local interest that the State program can be strengthened.

##### *Other Museums:*

The Museums Division worked with Tryon Palace on the problem of obtaining and installing audio-visual equipment in the Restoration's auditorium. Record shots were made for accessioning. The Museum Administrator attended Commission meetings and consulted with the Director of the Palace on budgetary problems at various times during the biennium. Division representatives were present at dedication and garden opening ceremonies of the Palace.

Scale drawings for the cases and for the exhibits were made for the Alamance Battleground Museum. The Museum Administrator went to Greensboro and Winston-Salem in order to obtain items relating to the exhibits that were placed in the Alamance Battleground Museum. Dedication and opening exercises were attended.

Assistance was requested and provided for several organizations which are considering or establishing museums throughout the State. Recommendations and proposals were presented to the Chamber of Commerce, Elizabeth City; the Northampton County Historical Society; the Town Creek restorations; the Committee for the Aycock Birthplace; and to citizens who are establishing a county museum in Goldsboro. A survey of proposed sites and recommendations for a new county museum was made at a Catawba County museum meeting. The Museum Administrator also served as an adviser to the Executive Board of the Greensboro Historical Museum and to the Dolley Madison Memorial Commission and to the local committee responsible for the Orange County Museum located in the old courthouse in Hillsboro.

An inventory of the Governor's Mansion furnishings was made, and information and suggestions were also provided for the Historic Bath Commission and the Bennett House Committee for house refurnishings.

### *Workshops:*

February 23-24, 1962. The Museum Administrator and the Education Co-ordinator co-operated with Duke University in a conference for teachers of North Carolina social studies. The Administrator moderated a panel on junior high school materials.

February 10, 1962. The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Workshop was held in the Assembly Room. The Museum Administrator participated as a member of the panel on "Local Commemoration, Sites and Markers, Reenactments, Documents, Manuscripts and Museum Items."

March 16, 1962. The Museums Division conducted a workshop on the program of the Carolina Charter Tercen-



tenary Commission related to the public schools at the North Carolina Education Association Social Studies Conference.

October 8, 1960. The Junior Historian Workshop was discussed previously under "Education."

### *Professional Organizations:*

Staff members attended the Southeastern Museum Conference meetings in Columbia, 1960, and New Orleans, 1961. The Museum Administrator serves as a member of the Conference Council and attended a meeting held in New Orleans, 1961.

As a member of the American Association of Museums Council, the Museum Administrator attended meetings in Detroit, 1961, and in Washington, D. C., 1962. Members of the staff attended annual Conference meetings in Detroit, 1961, and Williamsburg, Virginia, 1962.

The Museum Administrator attended Confederate Centennial Commission meetings in Atlanta, 1960, and Jackson, Mississippi, 1961, and presented a project for financing and building a new Confederate Museum in Richmond. She met with a committee in Richmond from the Confederate Memorial Literary Society in regard to the White House of the Confederacy.

### *Radio, Television, and Publications:*

A pamphlet, *Tarheel Historian*, was edited by the Education Co-ordinator.

A pamphlet, *Civil War Medicine and Home Remedies, 1861-1865*, was written by the Museum Administrator.

### *Receptions and Other Special Events:*

A reception was held in January, 1961, in connection with the opening of the exhibit of governors' wives' gowns, which was the first event in the two-day festivities leading up to the new Governor's inauguration.

From March 15 to 17, 1961, in connection with the opening of the Civil War Gallery and the installation of the temporary exhibits of Currier and Ives prints loaned by Nationwide Insurance Company, the Division sponsored

several social functions—a reception for the General Assembly and distinguished guests on March 15; a luncheon honoring Governor Sanford on March 16, at which time he was presented with an original Currier and Ives print; and a coffee hour for the Sir Walter Cabinet.

On February 4, 1962, a fashion show contrasting lingerie at the turn of the century with that of today was presented to a State-wide meeting of Engineers' Wives; and on February 5, 1962, a reception was given in the Museums Division for the opening of the Army Exhibit.

On March 3, 1962, a Civil War film was presented at the Hall of History as part of a coffee hour program for Atlantic Coast Conference Coaches' and Sportswriters' Wives.

Programs and speeches were provided for the following organizations during the biennium: the Delta Delta Delta Alumni; the Durham Civil War Roundtable, Durham; the Daughters of the American Revolution, Lenoir; the Caldwell County Historical Society; the Junior Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution; the Raleigh Jaycettes; the Raleigh Country Clods Garden Club; the Raleigh Reviewers Book Club; the Roundtable Book Club; the Town and Country Garden Club; and the Vestust Antique Study Club, Asheville.

## DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

MRS. MEMORY F. BLACKWELDER, *Editor*

The 1960-1962 biennium was one of progress for the Division of Publications. Plans for the publication of new titles—both documentary volumes and pamphlets—were made with the idea of issuing materials on a wider range of subjects than at any time in previous history of the Department. Mr. D. L. Corbitt retired as head of the Division of Publications as of June 30, 1961, and was succeeded by Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, who transferred from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts. Before his retirement, Mr. Corbitt had initiated and seen through the press Volume III of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*; a facsimile edition of Clement Hall's *A Collection of Many Christian Experiences, Sentences, and Several Places of Scripture Improved*, with an Introduction by William S. Powell; *The Poems of Governor Thomas Burke of North Carolina*, edited by Richard Walser; and several pamphlets, including *Civil War Pictures*, which he and Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn had written. The first volume of *Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Luther Hartwell Hodges, Governor of North Carolina, 1954-1961*, edited by Dr. James W. Patton and published by the Council of State, was also issued during the first year of the biennium.

Early in the second year of the biennium, a meeting of the Advisory Editorial Board was held, and the entire program was reviewed with plans for future publications being presented. The Board made many useful suggestions, and steps were then taken to secure appropriate authors for additional pamphlets designed primarily for school children. Information concerning specific titles is given later in this report. As of June 30, 1962, substantial progress had been made in a number of areas, and one pamphlet—that on the history of tobacco in North Carolina—had been submitted by the author. Reprints of several pamphlets were issued, and the sale of pamphlets, both singly and in kits, continued to increase during the school months. School children and



Shown above are members of the Advisory Editorial Board. Seated are Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon and Dr. Frontis W. Johnston. Standing, left to right, are Senator John R. Jordan, Jr., Dr. Robert H. Woody, and Mr. William S. Powell.

teachers, as well as other persons interested in history, find the bargain-priced kits attractive. Pamphlets costing \$1.70 if purchased individually are included in Kit A and those costing \$1.60 are included in both Kit B and Kit C; the kits themselves are priced at only \$1.00 each. The documentary volumes are still sold for \$3.00 each and the small books for \$1.00 to \$3.00. The increase in receipts from \$24,389.00 in the 1958-1960 biennium to \$33,083.23 in the succeeding two years shows the interest which has been manifested in the publications program. Of the \$33,083.23, the State retained \$25,133.53, and the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association received \$7,949.70. Receipts included money from the sale of volumes and pamphlets, from subscriptions to *The North Carolina Historical Review*, and from memberships in the Literary and Historical Association.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>For information concerning receipts by quarter, see Appendix XXVIII, p. 190.

Not only in receipts but in the number of publications distributed was increased interest evident. Sales of documentary and other volumes and pamphlets, and free distribution of historic sites brochures and other informational leaflets, showed a rapid and astounding rise to a total of 187,998 during the period covered by this report. In addition 15,435 copies of the list of publications of the Division were given free upon request.<sup>2</sup> Reasons for the large volume of publications distributed during the biennium are discussed later, under the heading "Distribution of Publications."

An effort was made to create interest in history by designing attractive publications. One example will illustrate the steps taken in this direction. The format of *The North Carolina Historical Review* was changed in several respects: The cover arrangement was altered to provide flexibility and permit the use of pictures of any shape; color was used for the cover, in both paper and ink; margins were decreased; type size for the historical news section was decreased; the information given on the inside cover, in the table of contents, and in the list of book reviews was redesigned; type size for article headings was changed; and the number of illustrations was increased. The result met with well-nigh unanimous approval from readers of *The Review*.

To carry out its purpose, the Division needed to have more frequent and better publicity than it had had in the past. A concerted effort was made during the latter part of the biennium to achieve this result. Copies of the list of available publications were sent to all State agencies (and several requested additional copies for their local units), to libraries throughout the State, to liberal arts colleges throughout the Southeast, and to public school libraries. News releases, an article in *The State*, and a "letter to the editor" from the Director of the Department helped publicize the program. Through the co-operation of the State

---

<sup>2</sup> For the number of volumes, pamphlets, leaflets, charts, and maps distributed per quarter, see Appendix XXIX, p. 191.



Library and the Department of Public Instruction, information on the work of the Division was given wide circulation. A special Christmas announcement was mailed and distributed by hand; this sales promotion leaflet brought in numbers of orders. A slogan—"Buy and Read Archives and History Publications—List Available on Request"—was installed on the Pitney-Bowes postage meter. Arrangements were made with the Editor of *The State* to mention from time to time the publications of the Department of Archives and History. Spot announcements for use on radio and television were sent out in the fall of 1961; from resulting orders it was obvious that the announcements were used and heard in several sections of the State.

The matter of selling publications on week ends was discussed with the Museums Division staff, and arrangements were made whereby that Division would handle sales for the Division of Publications during those periods of time. Cooperation between the Division of Publications and other divisions has been mutually beneficial in a number of endeavors including the publication of brochures for the Historic Sites Division and the borrowing of manuscript material from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts to be typed for editors of documentary volumes.

The Division has also co-operated with other agencies. Both a representative of the Department of Conservation and Development and the author of a book published by the Mental Health Council asked for and received help with editing. The Division worked on a number of projects with the North Carolina Confederate Centennial and Carolina Charter Tercentenary commissions; the mail of the two commissions is handled through the Division, and the Addressograph of the Department, which is located in the Division of Publications, was used by those groups. Such organizations as the Daughters of the American Revolution and the United Daughters of the Confederacy helped publicize the Department's books and pamphlets; a Raleigh chapter of the Daughters of the Revolution gave a memorial set of *The North Carolina Booklet* to the Division.

Because persons occasionally ask to be put on a general mailing list, such a list was set up in the summer of 1961.

Names are now added as requests come in, and these persons are notified when new publications are issued. A plan was also initiated whereby credit could be extended to libraries, schools, and other institutions which prefer being billed to paying in advance. The system worked well during the few months it was in operation prior to the close of the biennium.

Several systems were set up which resulted in increased efficiency. Cuts used in previous publications were indexed, numbered, and properly filed. This made possible the re-use of cuts in reprints as well as in new publications. The files were weeded and rearranged to provide for easier access to the records than was possible in the past. Card control files were set up for book reviews and articles for *The North Carolina Historical Review*, and a card index of names and fields of interest of potential book reviewers was made. Suggestions for book reviewers were obtained from many sources, including professors in various universities, other historical journals, and programs of regional and national historical meetings. A system of sending tear sheets to book reviewers, authors, and publishers, in lieu of a complete *Review* to each, was begun during the biennium. The change resulted in a substantial saving.

Because of the large volume of mail in the Division, a study was made of ways to save time and money in this area. It was found that many requests could be answered with a copy of the list of publications; form letters could be used efficiently in handling much of the correspondence relating to book reviews, articles, and sale of publications; at times short memorandums could replace lengthy letters; and post cards could be used when no carbon of a message was needed. The last three quarters of the biennium saw the beginning of these substitutes when their use was feasible. During this period of time, 621 letters, 565 form letters, 154 memorandums, and 23 cards were written, a total of 1,363 communications. Not included are requests answered by the use of the list of publications and orders filled without the necessity of a reply. For the comparable three-month period a year earlier, 1,441 letters were written. The saving is obvious.

Numbers of historical journals are received on an exchange basis. The exchange file was reviewed and brought up-to-date, and a clear-cut system was set up for the transfer of the journals not needed in the Department to the State Library on a quarterly basis. The Division handles binding for the Department, and the procedures for this activity were systematized.

Because of the sale of back issues of *The Review*, mentioned later, surplus receipts were available. Approval for the use of funds from this source for the employment of a temporary typist for approximately four months was obtained from the Budget Division. The typist copied manuscript papers for editors of the Jarvis, Pettigrew, and Blount papers.

The activities and projects described herein are indicative of the expansion and growth which occurred and which can be expected to continue in future years.

#### PUBLICATIONS

Sixty-six publications were issued during the biennium. Included in the total were five documentary and other volumes, eight numbers of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, twelve issues of *Carolina Comments*, two issues of *Tar-heel Junior Historian*, and pamphlets, leaflets, brochures, maps, and charts.

##### *Documentary and Other Volumes:*

*Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Luther Hartwell Hodges, Governor of North Carolina, 1954-1961.* Edited by James W. Patton. Published by the Council of State. 1960. Volume I, 1954-1956. Pp. xxxiii, 691. Illustrated.

*The Papers of William Alexander Graham.* Edited by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton. Volume III, 1845-1850. 1960. Pp. xvi, 541. Volume IV, 1851-1856. 1961. Pp. xxix, 701.

*A Collection of Many Christian Experiences, Sentences, and Several Places of Scripture Improved.* By Clement Hall. Reproduced in facsimile. Introduction by William S. Powell. 1961. Pp. 25, 51. Illustrated.

*The Poems of Governor Thomas Burke of North Carolina.* Edited by Richard Walser. 1961. Pp. vii, 69.

*Pamphlets, Leaflets, Maps, and Charts:*

*Twenty-Eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1958-1960.* 1960. Pp. 155. Illustrated.

*Pamphlets, Leaflets and Charts.* 1960. Pp. 12.

*Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors.* By Richard Walser. Second edition 1960. Pp. v, 46. Illustrated.

*Pictures of the Civil War Period in North Carolina.* By D. L. Corbitt. Reprinted 1960. Pp. 82. Illustrated.

*The Wright Brothers and Their Development of the Airplane.* By Barbara Craig. 1960. Pp. 23. Illustrated.

*Map of North Carolina, 1861-1865.* By Betsy J. Gunter. 1960. P. 1.

*Brunswick Town State Historic Site.* 1960. Revised 1961. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*The Municipal Records Manual.* Edited by H. G. Jones and A. M. Patterson. 1961. Pp. v, 41.

*North Carolina's Newspaper Microfilming Program.* 1961. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Organizational Chart, Division of Archives and Manuscripts. 1961. P. 1.

*Civil War Pictures.* By D. L. Corbitt and Elizabeth W. Wilborn. 1961. Pp. viii, 89. Illustrated.

*Land of Beginnings.* Reprinted 1961. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

*Guide to North Carolina Historical Highway Markers.* By W. S. Tarlton. Fifth edition 1961. Pp. xv, 112. Illustrated.

*Tar Heel Tales.* By Mattie Erma Parker. Reprinted 1961. Pp. 34. Illustrated.

*Maps Showing the Formation of North Carolina Counties.* From Maps Drawn by L. Polk Denmark and used in *Formation of North Carolina Counties*, by D. L. Corbitt, 1961. P. 1.

*Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site.* Revised 1961. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site.* 1961. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Genealogical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History.* Revised 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*The Local Records Program in North Carolina.* By John Alexander McMahon. 1962. Reprinted from *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX (Spring, 1962), 165-174. Pp. 10. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History.* 1962. Pp. 12.

*Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition.* 1962. Pp. 21.

*The North Carolina State Flag.* By W. R. Edmonds. Revised by D. L. Corbitt. Reprinted 1960 and 1962. (Preface revised, 1962.) Pp. 14. Illustrated.

*Indians in North Carolina.* By Stanley A. South. Reprinted (preface revised) 1962. Pp. vii, 69. Illustrated.

*Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775.* Edited by A. R. Newsome. 1962. Reprinted from *The North Carolina Historical Review*, X (January, 1934), 39-54, and X (April, 1934), 129-143. Pp. 30.

*The "Zebulon B. Vance," A United States Liberty Ship.* By Beth G. Crabtree. Reprinted 1962. Pp. v. 19. Illustrated.

*The War of the Regulation and the Battle of Alamance, May 16, 1771.* By William S. Powell. Reprinted 1962. Pp. 32. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Historical Almanack.* Compiled and illustrated by Elizabeth W. Wilborn. 1960. Reprinted 1961. Revised 1962. Pp. iv, 48. Drawings.

*Hall of History—A Museum in Action.* By Joye E. Jordan. Revised 1962. Pp. 42. Illustrated.

*Projects for Junior Historians.* 1962. Pp. 30. Drawings.

*The Birthplace of Andrew Johnson, Seventeenth President of the United States.* Reprinted 1961 and 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.



*Tarheel Legends*. Reprinted 1961 and 1962. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

*Alamance Battleground State Historic Site*. Revised 1960 and 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Fort Fisher State Historic Site*. 1961. Reprinted 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Bennett Place State Historic Site*. 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site*. Reprinted 1961. Revised 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*The House in the Horseshoe*. Reprinted 1962. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

*Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site*. Revised. 1960. Pp. 6. Revised 1962. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

*Books, Pamphlets, and The North Carolina Historical Review*. 1960. Revised 1961 and 1962. Pp. 16.

*North Carolina in the American Revolution*. By Hugh F. Rankin. 1959. Reprinted (foreword revised) 1962. Pp. viii, 75. Illustrated.

*The North Carolina Historical Review*:<sup>3</sup>

*The Review* was published quarterly during the biennium. Two thousand copies of each issue were published; and 11,638 copies of all current issues and 16,926 copies of back issues were mailed, making a grand total of 28,564 individual issues mailed during the 1960-1962 biennium. The large number of back issues resulted from a sale conducted in the last year of the period covered by this report. Sets were shipped, express collect, to 110 individuals and libraries, after advertisements and notices had informed the public of the availability of sets of *The Review* for \$25.00. During the period of the sale, from September, 1961, through the end of June, 1962, \$2,878.35 was realized from the sale of back issues. Plans are being made to dispose of the bulk of the remaining back copies in the new biennium.

Despite the format changes, the average cost of publication did not rise. There were 2,638 paid-up new and re-

---

<sup>3</sup> For the number of subscriptions, copies mailed, and back issues sold per quarter, see Appendix XXX, p. 191.

newal subscriptions, an average of 110 a month. There are subscribers in 45 of the 51 States, the District of Columbia, and 4 foreign countries. *The Review* is sent on an exchange basis to 77 addresses in 33 States, the District of Columbia, and 5 foreign countries. The average number of copies of each issue mailed was 1,455, an increase from the average of 1,400 in the 1958-1960 biennium and 1,314 in the 1956-1958 biennium.

Thirty articles, including two parts of one three-part article and one four-part article, were published during the period July 1, 1960-June 30, 1962. In addition two bibliographies and five documentaries were published during the period. In the latter category was the conclusion of a four-part study and another documentary in four parts. Twenty-six of the articles, the two bibliographies, and the documentaries related to North Carolina subjects; the remaining four articles were on subjects connected with other southern States or the South. Twenty-three of the authors and editors were North Carolinians or lived in this State; fourteen were nonresidents.

#### *Carolina Comments:*<sup>4</sup>

The news leaflet of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association was published every two months. Each issue was illustrated, and 2,500 copies were generally ordered. The publication is mailed without charge to subscribers of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, members of the Literary and Historical Association, and a number of libraries in North Carolina and elsewhere in the United States.

#### *Tarheel Junior Historian:*

The inauguration of a new periodical for members of the Tarheel Junior Historian Association occurred during the 1961-1962 school year. Two issues were published during the first year, but three issues are planned for future school years. Each issue was built around a central theme or topic,

---

<sup>4</sup> For the number of issues of *Carolina Comments* mailed per issue, see Appendix XXXI, p. 192.

and illustrations were used to add to the interest. The second number, for example, discussed Civil War activities in this State.

*The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association:*

Members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association have received *The North Carolina Historical Review* since it was first published in 1924. In the beginning, nonmembers paid \$2.00 a year for a subscription to *The Review*, and members received the journal for one-half of the membership fee of \$2.00. The subscription rate was raised to \$3.00 a year in 1956 and membership dues to \$5.00, with an annual subscription included. The dues were divided equally between the Association and the Department until July 1, 1961, when the ratio was changed, the Association receiving 80 per cent of all membership fees and the State retaining 20 per cent.

The Editor served as Chairman of the Committee on Local Historical Societies for the Association.

#### FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

The Department has been fortunate in obtaining the services of outstanding historians to edit its documentary volumes. Beginning with the two-volume *Public Education in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1790-1840*, edited by the late Charles L. Coon and published in 1908, the standards have been high and quality editing has been the rule. Funds are now available to pay the editor of each volume \$1,000; the budget includes a sufficient sum to permit the publication of one documentary volume annually. Volumes, which are in various stages of preparation, are discussed below.

*The Iredell Papers:*

As a result of interest expressed by the National Historical Publications Commission in Washington, D. C., consideration was given to the republication of the papers of James Iredell, Sr. A careful study revealed that the McRee edition of the Iredell Papers is neither complete nor abso-

lutely accurate. Upon learning that Dr. Don Higginbotham, biographer of Daniel Morgan, was doing research preparatory to writing a biography of Iredell, contact was made with him in regard to editing the Papers. Dr. Higginbotham, of the Department of History at Louisiana State University, accepted the assignment near the end of the biennium. The Iredell Papers are particularly significant because of the light which they throw on eighteenth-century North Carolina. Iredell was an influential man in the late colonial and early national periods and was the first North Carolinian to be elevated to the United States Supreme Court.

*The John Gray Blount Papers:*

Two volumes of the Papers of John Gray, William, and Thomas Blount, covering the late-eighteenth and early-nineteenth centuries, were edited by Dr. Alice B. Keith of Meredith College and published by the Department. Upon her retirement in the spring of 1962, Dr. Keith asked to be released from further work on this project. Dr. William H. Masterson, Dean of Humanities of Rice University in Houston, Texas, and biographer of William Blount, accepted the assignment of completing the series. He began work on material for a third volume of Blount Papers prior to the end of the biennium.

*The Pettigrew Papers:*

One of the largest collections now being edited is that of the Pettigrew family. Included are the papers of Charles Pettigrew, a teacher, planter, Episcopal minister; Ebenezer Pettigrew, his son who was a planter and a member of Congress; and James Johnston Pettigrew, his grandson, a South Carolina lawyer who died during the Civil War of wounds received in battle. Dr. C. O. Cathey of the University of North Carolina, Editor of the series, obtained funds to permit him to have a significant amount of material typed during the biennium.

*Records of the Moravians in North Carolina:*

The State Department of Archives and History published, from 1922 through 1954, eight volumes of *Records of the Moravians*. The records were translated from German and covered the period 1752-1837. The Moravians proposed the publication of additional records in this series and requested the Department to co-operate with them on the project. They were able to obtain a grant of \$15,000 from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to finance the additional volumes. Dr. Minnie J. Smith,<sup>5</sup> who had recently retired from Salem College, began translating and editing material for Volumes IX and X. Volume IX will probably be ready to go to the printer in the spring of 1963.

*William A. Graham Papers:*

Volumes III and IV of the Graham Papers were published. Sufficient material for several additional volumes has been edited by the late Dr. J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton. The series will be continued in the future, but the copy needs careful preparation before it can be sent to the printer, and other documentary volumes will probably be given priority because of lack of staff to work on this copy and because of intense interest in other series.

*John W. Ellis Papers:*

The first Civil War Governor of North Carolina was John W. Ellis, who died in office. Mr. Noble J. Tolbert, Library Assistant, North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, is editing his papers. Mr. Tolbert was enabled to devote full time to the project during the spring of 1962 because of financial assistance from descendants of Governor Ellis. Copy is expected early in the next biennium.

*Zebulon B. Vance Papers:*

The report for the 1958-1960 biennium discussed in some detail the problems encountered relative to the publication of the first volume of the Vance Papers. With the emphasis on the Civil War Centennial, the Editorial and Executive

---

<sup>5</sup> Dr. Smith died on July 22, 1962.



boards expressed interest in positive plans to carry out the long-delayed publication of this particular book. At the Editorial Board meeting in September, 1961, Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Editor of the Vance Papers, promised to write the biographical sketch of Vance promptly. The Board agreed that the sketch for the first volume could very well contain information on Vance through the War years only. As of the close of the biennium an understanding had been reached whereby Dr. Johnston would produce the sketch during the summer of 1962 or turn his material over to the Department so that someone else could complete the work during the fall. In turn the Department assumed responsibility for indexing the material. A large portion of the work of indexing was completed prior to the end of the biennium. The type has been stored since 1954, and the printer agreed to furnish a new page proof early in July.

It is hoped that the plans to publish the first volume of the papers of the Civil War Governor, Zebulon B. Vance, within the first year of the new biennium can be carried out according to schedule.

*Thomas Jordan Jarvis Papers:*

Dr. W. B. Yearns of Wake Forest College continued work on the Jarvis Papers. Jarvis served in the Confederate Army and was a member of the General Assembly in 1868 and 1870 and of the Constitutional Conventions of 1865 and 1875. He also held the positions of Lieutenant Governor, Governor, United States Senator, and Minister to Brazil. Material for the first volume of the Jarvis Papers should be ready during the next biennium.

*Robert B. Glenn Papers:*

The papers of another man who served as Governor of North Carolina, Robert B. Glenn, are being edited by Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina College. Glenn was a member of the General Assembly in 1899; he followed Charles B. Aycock as Governor. Dr. Steelman continued the work throughout the biennium.

*The Granville Papers:*

Material pertaining to the Granville Grant, one-eighth part of the original grant of Carolina to the Lords Proprietors in 1663, is being edited by Mr. D. L. Corbitt. Following his retirement on June 30, 1961, Mr. Corbitt was engaged by the Department as a Consultant, and in that capacity he has worked part time on the Granville Papers. Materials from England, the Federal Records Center in East Point, Georgia, the National Archives, and the State Department of Archives and History are to be included in the edited volume.

*Pamphlets:*

A number of pamphlets were issued; others were planned. A number of titles assigned some months before the end of the 1958-1960 biennium are still outstanding, but these should be submitted for publication early in the new biennium.

*Pamphlets being written as of June 30, 1962, were:*

Ante-bellum transportation, by Dr. Percival Perry, Wake Forest College.

Ante-bellum agriculture, by Dr. C. O. Cathey, The University of North Carolina.

History of furniture in North Carolina, by Mr. David N. Thomas, East Carolina College.

History of textiles in North Carolina, by Dr. Diffie W. Standard, North Texas State University.

History of tobacco in North Carolina, by Mr. Jerome E. Brooks, New York. (The manuscript and illustrations for this pamphlet were submitted before the end of the biennium, and the pamphlet should be ready for distribution early in the new biennium.)

Gold mining in North Carolina, by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, State Department of Archives and History.

Folio of early North Carolina maps, being compiled by Mr. Cyrus B. King, State Department of Archives and History.

North Carolina's signers of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, by Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, State Department of Archives and History.

Literary North Carolina, by Mr. Richard Walser, North Carolina State College.

History of universities and colleges in North Carolina, by Mr. William S. Powell, The University of North Carolina.

North Carolina's role in the War of 1812, by Miss Louise C. Smith, Greensboro.

North Carolina's role in the Spanish-American War, by Dr. Joseph F. Steelman, East Carolina College.

North Carolina's role in World War I, by Dr. I. B. Holley, Jr., Duke University.

North Carolina's role in World War II, by Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, Meredith College.

As demand for information on specific topics is revealed through requests, additional pamphlets will be planned. It is anticipated that some of the older pamphlets will be revised and others will be retired during the ensuing biennium.

#### *Distribution of Publications:*

Increased efforts to publicize the availability of materials on the history of North Carolina have resulted in increased sales. News releases, wide distribution of the list of books and pamphlets in print, radio and television spot announcements, rearranged exhibits in the Education Building, and help from the State Library and the State Department of Public Instruction have given notice to the public of the publications of the Department. The Division of Publications distributed 21,056 volumes, pamphlets, leaflets, and charts in the 1952-1954 biennium; 18,553 in the 1954-1956 biennium; 25,750 in the 1956-1958 biennium; 57,706 in the 1958-1960 biennium; and 187,998 in the 1960-1962 biennium. The larger number of titles available also played a part in the tremendous increase in the distribution.



Ted R. Edwards is shown selling pamphlets to a group of school children.

## TRYON PALACE

MISS GERTRUDE S. CARRAWAY, *Director*

Historic Tryon Palace at New Bern, restored Colonial and first State Capitol of North Carolina, had a very successful biennium as a tourist attraction, substantial industry, and educational institution. It has been praised, by authorities as well as laymen, as one of the finest restorations in America.

Restored 1952-1959 by the Tryon Palace Commission, a State agency, under the able leadership of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Treasurer and Chairman respectively, the Restoration was made possible by the munificent gifts and bequests of Mrs. Kellenberger's mother, the late Mrs. James Edwin Latham, of Greensboro.

Due to careful economies and wise investments by the Commission Treasurer, the Latham bequest to the Commission has increased considerably in value since Mrs. Latham's death on April 8, 1951, providing not only for the complete and authentic reconstruction of the famed Capitol, acquisition of superb mid-eighteenth century furnishings, landscaping of the extensive grounds, and development of magnificent gardens but also for the purchase of more than twice as much real estate as bought by the State from its appropriations of \$227,000.

Mr. Kellenberger reported that the total investment of the Commission in the Restoration through April 5, 1962, primarily from Mrs. Latham's funds, was \$3,139,082.84, including \$125,000 worth of antique English furnishings given by Mrs. Latham before her death.

Including the \$227,705.24 cost of administration and operation for five fiscal years, 1957-1962, the State paid only about 12 per cent of the total restoration costs, while the remaining 88 per cent came from the Tryon Palace Commission.

For fire insurance, with extended coverage, under the State Property Fire Insurance Fund, the buildings and their contents are valued at \$1,269,000. Additional insurance is



carried under a fine arts policy for furnishings valued at \$700,000.

All the Restoration properties, including furnishings, are deeded to the State, even though financed chiefly by private donations. Since the Palace was formally opened to the public on April 10, 1959, as an affiliate of the State Department of Archives and History, it has been maintained and operated by the State. All admission fees are deposited to the credit of the State Treasurer.

For the fiscal year 1960-1961 admission fee deposits totaled \$46,764, which was \$9,055 over the \$37,709 estimated as receipts. Total expenditures from State Budget allotments were \$104,709.53, or \$3,362.47 under estimated requirements. Hence, the unexpended portion of the State appropriation reverting to the General Fund was \$12,417.47.

Admission fee deposits for 1961-1962 totaled \$46,993, including \$290 from the sale of 58 annual tickets at \$5 each. Disbursements aggregated \$113,028.31. Since transactions were under the estimated requirements, the sum of \$9,515.69 reverted to the State's General Fund.

Paid attendance exceeded advance expectations. During the biennium 54,673 persons bought admission tickets, including 40,150 adults at \$2 each and 14,523 children through high school age at \$1 each. These raised the paid attendance since April 10, 1959, to 73,303 adults and 24,154 children, for a total of 97,457. The average monthly paid attendance was 2,520. For the 1,009 days the Restoration was open for visitors, the average daily paid attendance was 97.

Counting pre-opening showings, opening programs, and other occasions when there were complimentary guests, the total number of tours given by costumed hostesses through June 30, 1962, was 102,359.

Representing an investment of approximately \$160,000, entirely at Commission expense, without involving any State money, a new auditorium, with seating capacity of 228, and adjoining public facilities were dedicated November 2, 1960. In the lobby was unveiled a large bronze tablet with information about the Commission and the Restoration. A

new wing was finished in May, 1961, at cost of \$3,340, paid for by the Commission, for use of the Curator of Education.

Also at Commission expense, new sandstone entrances for both the front and rear of the Reception Center were constructed; a masonry screen wall was erected around the air-conditioning cooling tower on the grounds; a poultry house and chicken yard in eighteenth-century design were completed; emergency lighting through auxiliary units was installed for the attic stairs, lesser stairs, and basement stairs in the main building; and lightning protection was arranged for the structures.

A garage was built on the Restoration's nearby parking lot, most of the work being done by employees. An Excutorone paging system was installed for the grounds. Much repairing and repainting were done by staff workers.

Many improvements were made on all parts of the grounds, under the guidance of Mr. Larry L. Trammel, Restoration Horticulturist. Study of the topsoil and plantings in the East and West Wildernesses is continuing. Irrigation and drainage systems were augmented. Heat was installed in hotbeds of the Work Garden and two of them now have glass tops. Wire fencing was rebuilt around three sides of the property.

Two flagpoles of eighteenth-century design were erected on the South Lawn. On one flies a British Red Ensign flag, which could have been the standard used there in 1770 when the Palace was the seat of British Colonial Government and the Royal Governor's residence. On the other is a replica of the Stars and Stripes carried by North Carolina militiamen at the Battle of Guilford Courthouse March 15, 1781, while the Palace was serving as the State Capitol. On both flagpoles are wind pennants and signal flags.

From the upper windows of the Reception Center are flown the 50-star flag of the United States of America and the North Carolina State flag.

An eighteenth-century sea cannon, gift of the City of New Bern, mounted on an authentically reproduced gun carriage, was erected on a broad brick firing platform overlooking the Trent River waterfront. It was fired by Marines during an

impressive Flag and Cannon Ceremony on September 27, 1961. Sixty cast-iron cannon balls were pyramided on the platform.

The Garden Committee of the Tryon Palace Commission was very active in the development of the grounds and is largely responsible for the colorful beauty of the ten unique gardens designed in the manner of English eighteenth-century gardens. During the past two years about 50,000 plants and bulbs have been planted for attractive displays at all seasons.

The Maude Moore Latham Memorial Garden, with memorial pavilion and plaque, was dedicated April 8, 1961. Brick walks were laid there, and a fountain was installed. Four Italian statues are recent additions. Dedication of the Kellenberger Garden, honoring Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger, is scheduled for April, 1964.

A number of garden ornaments were acquired for the grounds, including important gifts from Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger and an armillary sphere on an antique stone base presented by Commission members individually as an affectionate tribute in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger.

Six blue and three red ribbons, with cash prizes, were awarded plants from the Kitchen Garden at the Craven County Fair during October, 1961. Window boxes were kept blooming at the Reception Center and Stevenson House.

About 125 additional mid-eighteenth-century furnishings were purchased for the Palace during the past two years by the Acquisition Committee of the Commission. Most of these were obtained to give a more "lived-in" look to the rooms. Among the recent acquisitions are a sixteenth-century Persian carpet, a fine painting by Richard Wilson, some rare porcelains and engravings, and a number of miniature items for the bedroom of the young daughter of Royal Governor and Mrs. William Tryon.

More than 30 gifts of furnishings were accepted during the biennium. The most valuable was a check for \$5,000 from the daughter and sons of Mrs. William Henry Belk, a Commission member from Charlotte, to pay for a pair of rare walnut side tables and a pair of large Chinese export bowls in her honor.



Governor William Tryon's bedroom illustrates the authenticity of the furnishings in Tryon Palace.



The Maude Moore Latham Memorial Garden was dedicated in April, 1961.



In addition, Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger presented many furnishings for the Tryon Palace Auditorium, Reception Center, and Stevenson House. Mrs. Henry F. du Pont, of Winterthur, Delaware, a Commission member, donated 240 pieces of Gorham plated silverware for the Stevenson House. The Commission bought 240 pieces of Wedgwood china and 180 glasses for that guest house.

To show the early usages of the Stable Wing, much eighteenth-century equipment was placed there, and fire-proofed straw was put in some of the horse stalls.

With the expert advice of Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, Museum Administrator, State Department of Archives and History, and the excellent aid of the members of the Acquisition Committee, the Palace Museum is being greatly improved. A number of interesting old deeds and documents were donated. After being laminated and bound in Raleigh, they will be available for public study. Additional artifacts are to be identified and exhibited. The Acquisition Committee has purchased for the museum an eighteenth-century table, four antique chairs, and curtains of reproduction eighteenth-century material.

Twenty original editions of volumes on Governor Tryon's inventory were added to the more than 400 already in the Governor's re-created library at the Palace. Ten early editions of additional books were bought for other rooms in the Palace to supplement the more than 1,000 already there.

A rare copy of Samuel Swann's compilation of North Carolina laws printed in 1752 by James Davis at New Bern was repaired in England and placed in the Council Chamber. Also in that room is the handsome Book of Descendants of the Assemblymen of 1766-1768, who voted the funds for the original Palace, compiled by a Commission committee headed by Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten and handwritten, illuminated, and bound at Colonial Williamsburg, Virginia.

For the Restoration Reference Library in the Reception Center 64 books were given by friends and 48 were purchased with Commission money during the last two years to supplement the several hundred books, pamphlets, and magazines already there. Also bought were photostats of



Hermon Husband's *Impartial Relation of the First Rise and Cause of the Differences in Publick Affairs in the Province of North-Carolina, 1770*; and *A Continuation of the Impartial Relation*.

A third set of bookplates, bearing the Seal of North Carolina approved December 14, 1767, at New Bern, as recommended by Governor Tryon, was donated by the Owen G. Dunn Company, of New Bern. These are used in Palace books other than those in the Governor's Library. The first set of bookplates, having Tryon's seal and signature, is used for volumes in the Governor's Library. The second set, showing a drawing of the original Palace by John Hawks, is used for the Restoration Library books.

When photographs of Palace items arrive from the State Department of Archives and History, the items are identified and accessioned, and the pictures are labeled. During the biennium 233 items were photographed and identified, for a total so far of 1,131; with 210 items accessioned, for a total of 1,026; and 222 photographs labeled, for a total of 1,061.

Master Inventory No. 5 of all the Palace furnishings was drafted in June, 1962. Mimeographed copies of the 81 pages were distributed among the Palace hostesses for their information as to characteristics, sources, dates, and other data about the more than 2,100 rare items, not counting the well-over 1,000 early editions of rare books.

Eighty-one Awards of Appreciation were presented to individuals or organizations contributing services or gifts to the Restoration during the past two years, bringing the total to 465. A handsome Donor Book, given by the late Mrs. Elizabeth Dillard Reynolds, a Commission member, is being prepared in Greensboro.

One new employee was engaged during the biennium, a janitor starting to work July 1, 1961, to make 13 full-time employees. Another new position, that of Curator of Education, also authorized by the 1961 General Assembly, was filled July 1, 1962. Because of ill health, two staff members—housekeeper and general utility man—resigned but they were immediately replaced. Temporary employees were hired from time to time, including a doorman for the Reception Center and laborers for the grounds.

About 50 trained women are on the rolls to serve in turn as part-time costumed hostesses, guides and guards. Although paid only \$1 per hour for work as needed, they have received high compliments for their historical interpretations, knowledge, enthusiasm, and graciousness, adding immeasurably to the educational values of the Restoration.

For these hostesses, 38 new colonial costumes, nine light-woolen capes, and one heavy-woolen cape were made during the biennium. Thirty-six pairs of shoe buckles were purchased. Three costumes were procured for the doorman.

The light capes were designed by Mrs. Joye E. Jordan from pictures of the capes worn by the ladies at the Edenton Tea Party in 1774 and their pattern was cut over a replica of an eighteenth-century cape in the Smithsonian Institution.

Tryon Palace has twelve publications. Of these, four are sold: a 64-page color booklet of the Palace; a 74-page book of eighteenth-century cookery, printed in eighteenth-century type and style; a 16-page pamphlet, *Tryon Palace Restoration*; and a 12-page pamphlet, *The Library of William Tryon*. These four were paid for by the small Tryon Palace Shop.

The other eight publications are distributed free: a 36-page illustrated booklet, *Tributes to Mrs. Maude Moore Latham*; an illustrated sheet, printed on both sides, of information about the gardens and grounds; and four-page leaflets—color folders, Restoration leaflets, *Symbols and Signs on Tryon Palace Plates*, a leaflet about Mrs. Latham's gifts to the State, and programs for the Dedication of the Latham Garden and the Flag and Cannon Ceremony.

Phenomenal publicity and free advertising have been accorded to Tryon Palace in books, periodicals, and newspapers as well as over radio and television. Honorable mention, at times with pictures, has been given in ten books during the biennium, besides various travel handbooks and motor guides.

Outstanding among the articles in more than 35 magazines were the double-page color spread in *The Saturday Evening Post*; a four-page story with eight large illustrations in *Country Life*, an English magazine; and seven paragraphs

and two color photographs in *The National Geographic*, these color pictures being reprinted, with other reading matter and mention on a color map, in the National Geographic Society's 1962 book, *America's Historylands, Landmarks of Liberty*.

Special editions of the New Bern *Sun-Journal* were issued for the Latham Garden Dedication and Flag and Cannon Ceremony. The Associated Press, United Press International, and Authenticated News carried Palace news all over the country. Many newspapers in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia had Palace articles, as did papers in numerous other States, including California, Texas, New York, and Florida, as well as in New England and Nassau. There was a Palace story in the International Edition of the *New York Times*, published at Paris. The Director wrote 848 press releases during the biennium.

Of inestimable value is the Palace picture on the cover of the 1962 Esso road maps of North and South Carolina. Many other maps of travel agencies and airlines had Palace mentions.

The Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Company used a picture of the Palace on the front cover of its booklet, *Welcome to Eastern North Carolina*. This firm distributed free ash trays and match books with Palace pictures.

New Bern's city automobile license plates each year carried the slogan, "Home of Tryon Palace," as did courtesy parking tickets and special automobile tags sold by the New Bern Jaycees. Palace posters were displayed in local establishments, local clubs used Palace pictures for their year-books and convention programs, and local hotels and motels featured the Palace in numerous ways.

Three enlarged Palace photographs decorate the walls of a local bank. Color photographs are displayed in two hotels, a motel, a theater, a store, and two county offices at New Bern; restaurants at Raleigh and Morehead City; the bus station at Jacksonville; the lobby of the Carolina Motor Club at Greensboro; and the office of Representative David N. Henderson at Washington. A Tryon Palace mural is being painted for the new City Club at Charlotte.

Seven television and six radio stations broadcast Palace news. The Palace is mentioned and shown in some of the State's travel films and singing commercials. The Director sent four television and 128 radio releases, gave one radio interview, and appeared on seven television programs.

The New Bern *Sun-Journal* donated several Palace advertisements: a half page in its Confederate Centennial edition, a quarter page in its Armed Forces Day edition, and a 6 x 3 space in its Marine Day edition. Local firms mentioned the Palace in press, radio, and television advertisements, as did the Department of Conservation and Development.

Four national antique dealers devoted advertising space to Tryon Palace. Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., included the Palace in newspaper advertisements of places to stop over en route to and from Virginia. A color photograph of the Palace for enlargement, with text, was sent by request to the State Department in Washington. A Palace exhibit was arranged by Commission officials at the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in New York City.

Mr. D. L. Ward, a Commission member, represented the Palace on the State's 1962 Travel Mission to Europe. Eight Palace costumed hostesses served at the Trade Fair in Charlotte, one assisted at the Travel Show in Washington, and others were at the annual National Conferences on Citizenship. Thousands of Palace leaflets have been distributed by Commission members, State agencies, staff employees, and friends.

For the cost of paper and printing only, the General Outdoor Advertising Company used paper posters of the Palace on its advertising boards as space became available. From this company the Restoration rents four large, lighted paint units on Highways 17 and 70 near New Bern.

About 125 blue shield highway signs advertise Tryon Palace throughout the State. In New Bern and the vicinity there are State Highway Department directional signs. A State Highway historical marker tells of the Palace. Two similar signs denote the Palace entrance and its auditorium.

Paid advertising includes a page in the book, *Collectors and Collections*, a monthly classified notice in *Antiques Mag-*

azine, a page in the *North Carolina Travelbook*, and a small space on "Travelmats."

The best advertising, however, has come from the many pleased visitors.

Numerous programs on the Palace have been given by innumerable persons in many different States. Commission members have been especially active, particularly Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger; Miss Virginia Horne, Chairman of the Acquisition Committee; and Mrs. J. S. Mitchener, Chairman of the Garden Committee. The Restoration Horticulturist has given a number of programs, as have Mrs. Robert A. Ipock, Assistant to the Director, and some of the Palace hostesses. During the biennium the Director made 56 talks on the Palace to large club groups, not including briefings to school children and other visitors.

Six sets of color slides, with narrative scripts, went during the two years to 71 places as far away as California. The National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, owns five sets and the National Society, Daughters of American Colonists, owns two sets, which are lent to members. Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan have sets of slides which they show frequently at organization meetings.

A Palace movie taken by station WFMY-TV, Greensboro, has been shown a number of times in various places. So has the color movie made for the Tryon Palace Commission of Kermit Hunter's drama, "The Third Frontier."

State officers, departments, and divisions have co-operated wonderfully well with the Commission. Governor Terry Sanford spoke at the dedication of the Latham Garden. Mrs. Sanford and former first ladies of North Carolina were honor guests at a Commission luncheon.

Greatly enhancing the appearance of the Palace property is the circular parkway along the riverfront, replacing the former link of South Front Street, recently renamed Tryon Palace Drive. The cost of this project was \$144,004.27, of which the City paid \$75,000, the balance coming from State Highway Commission funds. The City also spent approximately \$25,000 to move power, water and sewer lines, install



storm sewers, pave driving areas, and plant trees and shrubbery near the Palace grounds.

Commission officers and members receive no compensation, per diem, or expense refunds. They attend Commission and committee meetings frequently, giving liberally of their time, ability, and means. The State has had many thousands of dollars worth of free service from them.

During the biennium there have been four changes in Commission personnel, three in ex officio membership and one in appointive membership: Governor Sanford succeeded Governor Luther H. Hodges; Mr. Hargrove Bowles, Jr., succeeded Mr. William P. Saunders as Director of the Department of Conservation and Development; Dr. Dale T. Millns succeeded Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Jr., as Mayor of New Bern, and, after the death of Mrs. Elizabeth Reynolds in December, 1961, Governor Sanford appointed Mr. Stallings to fill the vacancy.

As of June 30, 1962, the membership was:

Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Chairman; Mrs. Charles A. Cannon, of Concord, First Vice Chairman; Miss Virginia Horne, of Wadesboro, Second Vice Chairman; Mrs. William E. Stroud, of Goldsboro, Secretary; and Mr. John A. Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Finance Officer and Treasurer;

Mesdames William Henry Belk of Charlotte, J. Melville Broughton, J. Wilbur Bunn, and James Samuel Mitchener of Raleigh, Lyman A. Cotten of Chapel Hill, Henry F. du Pont of Winterthur, Delaware, Inglis Fletcher of Edenton, O. Max Gardner of Shelby, Edwin C. Gregory of Salisbury, P. P. McCain of Wilson, Thomas V. Moseley of Kinston, J. Laurence Sprunt of Wilmington, A. B. Stoney of Morganton, and Stanley S. Wohl of Annapolis, Maryland;

Messrs. Alexander H. Graham of Hillsboro, Robert Lee Humber of Greenville, Carroll P. Rogers of Tryon, George R. Ross of Jackson Springs, Robert L. Stallings, Jr., and D. L. Ward of New Bern;

Ex officio members—the Governor, Attorney General, Directors of the Departments of Conservation and Development and Archives and History, the Mayor of New Bern,

and the Chairman of the Craven County Board of Commissioners.

The Commission holds membership in the National Trust for Historic Preservation, American Association for State and Local History, American Associations of Museums, Southeastern Museums Conference, and Travel Council of North Carolina.

The Restoration has proved a great asset to the State. It has taken the name and fame of North Carolina to many parts of the world, bringing international interest and inquiry. In the future, as its story is spread by admiring visitors, it should become an even greater asset.

Tourists have already come from all 50 States, the District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and 55 foreign countries. Besides the admission fees, the State has reaped financial benefits from gasoline, sales, and income taxes and from the dollars spent by the visitors.

Of even more significance are the values in providing a high type of "Quality Education" and lessons in good citizenship for those who tour the Restoration buildings and grounds by being encouraged and inspired to appreciate more fully the ways in which their predecessors lived, learned, and labored to make possible the rich heritage of the modern era.

## THE CAROLINA CHARTER TERCENTENARY COMMISSION

JOHN D. F. PHILLIPS, *Executive Secretary*

The General Assembly in 1959 authorized the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission (*Session Laws of 1959*, Chapter 1238). The Commission was charged with the task of planning a program for the celebration of the three hundredth anniversary of the granting of the Carolina Charter of 1663 by King Charles II of England to the eight Lords Proprietors. At the appropriate time the Commission is required by the act to conduct a celebration or series of celebrations.

The commission consists ex officio of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Director of the Department of Conservation and Development, and the Director of the State Department of Archives and History, and in addition 22 members appointed by the Governor for terms of two years each. The Director of the Department of Archives and History, or a member of his staff, is designated as Secretary of the Commission.

The following members of the Charter Commission appointed by the Governor served during the period of July 1, 1960-August 31, 1961: Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Rocky Mount, *Chairman*; Mr. Henry Belk, Goldsboro; Mr. Winston Broadfoot, Hillsboro; Dr. H. H. Cunningham, Elon College; Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson, Davidson; Mr. Lambert Davis, Chapel Hill; Mrs. Inglis Fletcher, Edenton; Mr. Paul Green, Chapel Hill; Mr. Grayson Harding, Edenton; Mrs. William Daniel Holmes, Edenton; Mrs. Robert Grady Johnson, Burgaw; Mrs. Kauno A. Lehto, Wilmington; Mr. James G. W. MacLamroc, Greensboro; Mrs. Harry McMullan, Washington; Mr. D. Victor Meekins, Manteo; Dr. Paul Murray, Greenville; Dr. Robert H. Spiro, Macon, Georgia; Mr. George M. Stephens, Asheville; Mr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, Pendleton; Mr. David Stick, Kitty Hawk; Mrs. J. O. Tally, Jr., Fayetteville; and Senator J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.



The granting of the Charter of 1663 to the Lords Proprietors by King Charles II, shown above, is being recalled by activities planned by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.

On August 7, 1961, Mrs. Doris Betts of Sanford was appointed in place of Mr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, who had resigned.

Reappointments for the two-year term beginning September 1, 1961, made by the Governor were Mr. Francis E. Winslow, who was continued as Chairman of the Charter Commission, Mr. Henry Belk, Mrs. Doris Betts, Dr. Chalmers Davidson, Mr. Lambert Davis, Mr. Grayson Harding, Mrs. Kauno A. Lehto, Mr. James G. W. MacLamroc, Mrs. Harry McMullan, Dr. Paul Murray, Dr. Robert H. Spiro, Mr. David Stick, and Mrs. J. O. Tally, Jr. Additional members appointed by the Governor for the new term were Mrs. Everett L. Durham, Burgaw; Mr. William C. Fields, Fayetteville; Mr. William Carrington Gretter, Louisburg; Mrs. James M. Harper, Jr., Southport; Mrs. Ernest L. Ives, Southern Pines; Dr. Henry W. Jordan, Cedar Falls; Mr. Dan M.

Paul, Raleigh; Mr. J. P. Strother, Kinston; and the Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Wilmington.

The reorganized Commission held its first plenary meeting November 21, 1961, at which time the Chairman appointed the following persons to serve as members of the Executive Committee: Mr. Winslow, Chairman, Mr. Belk, Dr. Crittenden, Secretary, Mr. Davis, Dr. Jordan, Mr. MacLamroc, Mr. Paul, Mr. Stick, and Mrs. Tally. The Chairman also appointed the following members to serve as chairmen of the committees indicated: Arts, Mrs. Tally; Commemorative Events, Mrs. McMullan; Finance and Building, Mr. MacLamroc and Dr. Jordan, co-chairmen; Programs in Schools, Colleges, and Universities, Dr. Davidson and Dr. Murray, co-chairmen; Public Information Activities, Mr. Belk; Religious Activities, Bishop Wright; Scholarly Activities, Mr. Davis; Tourist Activities, Mr. Paul.

Appropriations and expenditures by the Charter Commission for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 1960, were as follows:

<i>Item</i>	<i>Appropriations</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
Expenses of Members -----	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,869
Salary—Executive Secretary -----	7,200	7,200
Salary and Wages—Staff -----	3,200	3,192
Supplies and Materials -----	800	786
Postage, Tel., Tel. and Express -----	1,440	1,284
Travel Expense -----	880	650
Printing and Binding -----	1,995	1,923
Repairs and Alterations -----	380	117
General Expense -----	2,065	2,048
Equipment -----	1,340	1,319
TOTALS	<u>\$21,200</u>	<u>\$20,388</u>

Meanwhile the 1961 General Assembly appropriated to the Charter Commission \$61,900 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1961, and \$133,090 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1962, to be used to continue developing and executing plans and programs for the Tercentenary (*Session Laws of 1961*, Chapter 1065). These appropriations were made



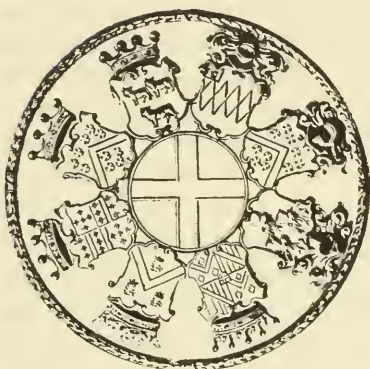
in support of the budget shown below which had been approved by the members of the Charter Commission March 10, 1961. Actual expenditures during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1961, are also indicated.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>			
	<i>1961-62</i>	<i>1962-63</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>1961-62</i>
Expenses of Members ---	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,702
Salary—Executive				
Secretary -----	7,200	7,200	14,400	7,200
Salary and Wages—Staff..	24,051	33,829	57,880	22,351
Supplies and Materials --	1,200	1,800	3,000	1,200
Postage, Tel., Tel. and				
Express -----	1,000	1,500	2,500	1,126
Travel Expense -----	1,500	1,500	3,000	996
Printing and Binding --	2,500	3,000	5,500	2,350
Repairs and Alterations -	500	500	1,000	500
General Expenses -----	20,104	81,011	101,115	702
Equipment -----	1,845	750	2,595	2,342
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$61,900</b>	<b>\$133,090</b>	<b>\$194,990</b>	<b>\$41,469</b>

Approval was obtained from the State Budget Officer to carry forward into the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1962, \$20,400 of the unexpended balance of that year's funds remaining on June 30, 1962.

During the period covered by this report the staff of the Charter Commission was augmented by the employment of Mrs. Mattie Erma Parker as Executive Editor of the Colonial Records republication project, September 1, 1961, and Mr. Robert Page, III, as Public Information officer, January 8, 1962. At the close of the period Mrs. Parker's staff included Mrs. Violet Quay and Mrs. Audrey Piner while Mr. Page was assisted by Mrs. Barbara Minott. Effective July 1, 1961, Miss Julia Ribet was designated Administrative Assistant. Mrs. Grace Hale replaced Miss Ribet as General Phillips' secretary.

Throughout the reporting period the Charter Commission held regular plenary meetings thrice annually, in Feb-



The Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission's symbol (right) was based upon the original seal of the Lords Proprietors (left).

ruary, June, and October. Each assembly was preceded by a meeting of the Executive Committee which, in addition, convened regularly in April, September, and December. At these regular meetings, and at special meetings called by the Chairman from time to time, progress in planning for the observance of the Tercentenary was reported by the Executive Secretary and consideration was given to policy matters, including major proposed program projects. Projects adopted by the Charter Commission for the Tercentenary during the period are outlined in succeeding paragraphs under the heading of the activities committee having cognizance of them.

*Arts.* (1) A literary competition with awards to be made in 1963 for outstanding works of fiction, non-fiction, and poetry. (2) Procurement of appropriate literary contributions from John Masefield, Poet Laureate of England; James Larkin Pearson, Poet Laureate of North Carolina; and Carl Sandburg. (3) An art exhibition, including architecture, silver, and furniture, as well as fine arts of the period 1663-1763. (4) A composition for symphony orchestra. (5) A music drama suitable for television.

*Commemorative Events.* It was decided to encourage the conduct at the local level of a series of observances com-

memorating personalities, places, and events associated with the period 1663-1763. In order to facilitate communication and co-ordination, the State was divided into five districts of varying sizes. By the close of the reporting period county representatives for 66 of the State's counties had been recruited to conduct necessary planning under the supervision of the five district chiefs.

*Programs in Schools, Colleges and Universities.* (1) Publication of a series of historical pamphlets each dealing with a topic relating to the early history of North Carolina was undertaken. As of the close of the period reported upon, five pamphlets had been prepared. (2) Production of a documentary motion picture illustrating significant episodes of early colonial history for viewing by students in the State's schools. (3) An essay contest among secondary school students. (4) Procurement of a mobile museum for use by the State's Hall of History. (5) Encouragement of on-campus observances in schools and institutions of higher learning throughout the State.

*Religious Activities.* (1) Preparation of materials for use by clergymen in sermons, addresses and informal talks. (2) Enlistment of the support of lay groups by provision of materials for such groups. (3) Development of scripts for pageants, skits, musicals, and similar projects for youth groups. (4) Solicitation of support of church organizations, ministerial associations and other religious agencies in order to promote the objectives of the Charter Commission.

*Scholarly Activities.* (1) Initiation of the republication of the Colonial Records of North Carolina. (2) Promotion of publication of scholarly works where funds for this purpose are not readily available from commercial sources. (3) Promotion of conduct of annual meetings of learned societies in North Carolina during 1963.

In order to provide financial support for those projects not funded from appropriated monies, the Carolina Charter Corporation was incorporated under the laws of North Carolina as a non-profit enterprise on September 14, 1960. The Committee on Finance and Building undertook the

solicitation of contributions to the Corporation from private sources. By the close of the period a total of \$9,400 had been raised.

Publication of a monthly newsletter *Tercentenary News* was begun in December, 1961. As of the close of the reporting period this periodical was being distributed to more than 2,000 persons.

The period covered by this report was one of organization and definition of objectives. While it is likely that these processes will continue throughout the life of the Charter Commission, the major work in these areas has now largely been accomplished. In planning activities care has been exercised to maintain the highest standards of excellence and good taste in order that the Tercentenary will reflect the dignity and prestige to which North Carolina is entitled by reason of her proud heritage.

## THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

NORMAN C. LARSON, *Executive Secretary*

The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, authorized by the General Assembly (*Session Laws of 1959*, Chapter 323), has as its charge the planning and conduct of the one hundredth anniversary of the War Between the States. It is further directed to co-operate insofar as practicable with agencies of the United States government, individual States, unofficial organizations, and individuals in the execution of this program.

As established by the General Assembly, the Confederate Centennial Commission consists ex officio of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Director of the Department of Conservation and Development, the Director of the State Department of Archives and History, and 25 members appointed by the Governor, each for a two-year term.

The following members of the Commission were initially appointed: Colonel Hugh Dortch, *Chairman*, of Goldsboro, Mrs. E. A. Anderson of Charlotte, Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn of Woodland, Mrs. D. S. Coltrane of Raleigh, Mrs. G. W. Cover of Andrews, Mr. Burke Davis of Greensboro, Mrs. Bettie Sue Gardner of Reidsville, Mr. Robert R. Garvey of Winston-Salem, Dr. W. S. Jenkins of Chapel Hill, Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson, Mr. Fitzhugh Lee of Goldsboro, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of Chapel Hill, Mr. James S. Lewis, Jr., of Goldsboro, Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary of Brevard, Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton, Judge R. Hunt Parker of Raleigh, Mr. John R. Peacock of High Point, Mr. Hoke Pollock of Southern Pines, Judge William B. Rodman, Jr., of Raleigh, Mr. Reed Sarratt of Winston-Salem, Senator James G. Stikeleather, Jr., of Asheville, Dr. Henry S. Stroupe of Winston-Salem, Mr. Glenn Tucker of Flat Rock, Dr. Robert H. Woody of Durham, and Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr., of Wilmington. Commission members were to serve through August 31, 1961.



In September, 1960, Mr. H. Galt Braxton of Kinston was appointed to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr. Reed Sarratt of Winston-Salem. Mrs. Charles U. Harris of Raleigh was appointed in January, 1961, to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Robert R. Garvey.

On September 1, 1961, Governor Terry Sanford appointed the following new members to the Commission: Dr. H. H. Cunningham, Elon College; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham; Mr. Ernie Greup, Durham; Mrs. Sadie S. Patton, Hendersonville; Dr. Robert Long, Statesville; Mrs. Alvin Seippel, Winston-Salem; Mr. Glenn M. Tucker, Carolina Beach; and Senator R. F. Van Landingham, Thomasville. Subsequently, Mr. Bedford Black, Kannapolis; Mrs. Earl Teague, Statesville; Mr. George Myrover, Fayetteville; Mrs. Jessie R. Seagroves, Siler City; and Mr. F. C. Salisbury, Morehead City were appointed. Colonel Hugh Dortch, Goldsboro, *Chairman*; Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn, Woodland; Mrs. D. S. Coltrane, Raleigh; Mrs. G. W. Cover, Andrews; Dr. W. S. Jenkins, Chapel Hill; Mr. James S. Lewis, Goldsboro; Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary, Brevard; Senator Hector MacLean, Lumberton; Judge R. Hunt Parker, Raleigh; Mr. John R. Peacock, High Point; Dr. Robert H. Woody, Durham; and Mrs. Charles U. Harris, Raleigh, were reappointed to the Commission for a second term. All appointments were for a period of two years.

An initial appropriation of approximately \$7,000 allowed the Commission to begin its operation on April 1, 1960. On July 1, 1960, a budget of approximately \$22,000 was approved and appropriated for the fiscal year 1960-1961. A supplemental appropriation of approximately \$13,000 was requested and approved on November 25, 1960. These appropriations brought to a total of approximately \$42,000 the funds available for the first 15 months of operation.

The 1961 General Assembly acted favorably on legislation introduced by Senator Archie K. Davis of Winston-Salem and provided an operational budget of approximately \$62,000 for each year of the biennium (1961-1963). Provision was also made for the use of Contingency and Emer-

agency Funds in the event that such action should become necessary.

It should be noted that of the 45 States having Centennial commissions, North Carolina ranks among the leaders in appropriations, staff, and program. The staff of the Commission has grown from its initial two members to five full-time employees and two part-time stenographers. These are as follows:

Executive Secretary .....	Norman C. Larson
Administrative Assistant .....	Carolyn Myers
Secretary .....	Healan Barrow
Editor .....	Louis Manarin
Editorial Assistant .....	Jo Ann Manarin
Stenographer (part time) .....	Myra Thompson
Stenographer (part time) .....	Stenographic pool
	Washington, D. C.

The Executive Secretary has also served as Secretary-Treasurer of the Confederate States Centennial Conference (two terms), and he is Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Confederate Corporation.

The program of the Commission as approved at the June, 1960, meeting has been implemented with considerable success. This program is outlined below.

#### *Publications:*

Work is progressing satisfactorily on the compiling and editing of a new roster of North Carolina troops who served in the Civil War, and material should be ready for publication beginning in 1965. It is the opinion of the advisory committee that publication should be deferred until such time as all research has been completed. Based upon research and recommendations of the Editor, this will not be accomplished until late 1964 or early 1965. However, a *Guide to Military Organizations and Installations, North Carolina, 1861-1865*, compiled by Mr. Manarin, was published and is available to interested individuals. This work is based upon preliminary research and is by no means complete. It was felt, however, that it would serve a purpose and for that reason was prepared for immediate distribution.

Glenn Tucker's *Front Rank: The Story of North Carolina in the Civil War* will soon be published by the Commission. Heritage Printers of Charlotte will manufacture the book, which is scheduled to appear in local bookstores in early December. *Front Rank* is a brief narrative of North Carolina's part in the Civil War—both on the battlefield and at the home front. Twenty original pen-and-ink drawings by artist Bill Ballard will illustrate highlights of the narrative. In addition, photographs of people and places given prominence in the book will be included.

Several booklets and leaflets have also been prepared for general distribution. The booklets include: *Centennial Guide for Local Committees*, *The Brief Belligerence of Fort Macon*, and *The Battle of New Bern*. The two leaflets published by the Commission are: *The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission*, which describes the purposes and functions of the Commission, and *Civil War "Site" Seeing in North Carolina*. A kit of materials, including the afore-mentioned as well as pamphlets from other organizations, was made available to school children.

#### *Drama:*

Three one-act plays have been written for use in high school, college, and community theaters throughout North



Louis Manarin, Editor of the new roster of North Carolina troops, and his wife Jo Ann work in the National Archives in Washington, D. C.



Under the auspices of a group of distinguished North Carolina writers, three one-act plays and one television play have been written for The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission. Members of the Writer's Committee are left to right, George Hall, Manly Wade Wellman, Robert Hilliard, J. A. C. Dunn, Tom Patterson, John Clayton, John Ehle, Paul Green, Thad Stem, Ralph Dennis. Seated are Betty Smith and George Brenholtz.

Carolina. These are: "Many Are The Hearts," by Manly Wade Wellman; "No Bugles, No Drums," by George Brenholtz; and "Durham Station," by Betty Smith. Other dramatic works are being planned by a group under the direction of Paul Green and John Ehle of Chapel Hill.

#### *Audio-Visual:*

Three of North Carolina's outstanding television stations have produced documentary programs in conjunction with the Commission's audio-visual program. WFMY-TV, Greensboro, has taped a half-hour program on the Battle of First Manassas. Written and narrated by Lee Kinard of the WFMY staff, the program utilizes photographs, maps, and film of the re-enactment of the battle to tell the story of this

first major engagement of the Civil War. The program has been aired throughout North Carolina. Another documentary production is by WTVD, Durham. This half-hour program features the reactivated Sixth North Carolina Regiment in a "You Are There" presentation, and has been shown in several North Carolina cities as well as in several other States. In Charlotte, WBTV has produced an hour-long program on music of the period as interpreted by Richard Bales. It is called "The Union and the Confederacy." Featured in this production is the Transylvania Orchestra and Chorus under the direction of Dr. James Christian Pfohl. All three of these productions have been made into film and are available for use by schools, libraries, and other such organizations.

The first in a proposed series of dramatic television plays has been produced by the Department of Radio, Motion Pictures, and Television of the University of North Carolina. The play, "One Night in Chambersburg," by Manly Wade Wellman, was produced and directed by Dr. John Clayton of the University faculty. The six-member cast is composed of members of the Carolina Playmakers. A special State-wide showing is scheduled for the week of July 22-29, 1962. Ten television stations will carry the program. A kinescope recording (film) of this production is available for use in the schools.

Several museum-type exhibits have been presented under the auspices of the Commission and in conjunction with various other agencies. These include showings in Raleigh and Charlotte of the Nationwide Insurance Company's collection of Currier and Ives Civil War lithographs, the T. Price Gibson Collection of Civil War memorabilia, and the Elmer Griese collection of water colors depicting the human interest aspect of the War. Many local exhibits have been presented by local committees picturing various phases of the Civil War. Three travel exhibits have been prepared by the staff of the Hall of History in conjunction with the Commission. "The Last Payroll?" features specimens of the fine collection of Civil War currency recently donated to the Department of Archives and History by the North Carolina



Railroad Company. Another, "Civil War Prisons, North and South," tells of life in prison camps. A third exhibit is on medicine and was made available through funds donated by the Allstate Insurance Company.

The Executive Secretary made appearances on various television programs for the purpose of explaining the Centennial and the Commission's program. A full half-hour was devoted to this through the facilities of the WUNC In-School Television Division. The Executive Secretary also taped an introduction to the Westinghouse Civil War series which was carried by three North Carolina stations and sponsored by the State Capital Life Insurance Company.

#### *Markers:*

The Commission's Civil War Marker Program got off to a fine start and should eventually include the marking of every important Civil War site in the State. Approximately \$7,000 was utilized in this regard at no cost to the Commission. Funds for this purpose were made available from the Archives and History Department's historical marker program. The following sites were or will be marked:

*Roanoke Island.* Five regular highway markers and two large, narrative map markers.

*Averasboro.* Eight regular and three large markers.

*Northampton County.* Regular marker indicating the birthplace of Henry King Burgwyn, "Boy Colonel" of the famous Twenty-sixth Regiment.

*Plymouth.* Battle of Plymouth marker being erected.

*New Bern.* Battle of New Bern marker and another marker being erected.

*Kinston.* Research in progress.

*Asheville.* Research completed and markers ready to be ordered.

*Vance County.* Marker denoting the Confederate Cemetery.

*Randolph County.* Civil War marker indicating the mustering out of Confederate Army.

*Edgecombe County.* Marker indicating birthplace of William R. Cox.

*New Hanover County.* Marker denoting Cassidy's Shipyard.

*Halifax County.* Marker about the Ram "Albemarle."

In addition research is being done on other subjects and more markers will be erected before the end of the Centennial.

Mention should also be made of the Commission's endeavors in behalf of the historic sites program of the State Department of Archives and History. While not directly under the jurisdiction of the Commission, development of these important Civil War sites was assisted in every possible way.

Several local projects such as development of Fort Branch, near Williamston, and the raising of the Confederate Ram "Neuse" received the Commission's attention and support.

#### *Local Programs and Commemorations:*

Work in this field was carried on by the 80 county committees, with assistance of the Commission's staff when requested. Approximately 50 local commemorative programs were conducted during the period covered by this report. Many of the committees have programs underway which will see completion in the near future. More than 500 North Carolinians took an active part in the Centennial program through membership on these committees.

#### *Re-enactments:*

Reactivated North Carolina Civil War units participated in several battle re-enactments at the national level. Foremost of these have been re-enactments of the Battles of First Manassas and Front Royal. The Sixth North Carolina Regiment, Col. W. Cliff Elder commanding, distinguished itself at Manassas and was selected as Honor Guard on that occasion.

The Sixth Regiment along with other North Carolina units will participate in the re-enactment of the Battle of Sharpsburg in September, 1962.



Sergeant Luther Sauers, Sixth Regiment bugler, sounds the call to arms during one of the many commemorative events in which that group has participated.

### *Other:*

There are other aspects of the program such as the School Program, Marking of Graves, and Collection of Documents, Manuscripts, and Museum Items which saw some activity and progress during the past two years. It is the hope of the Executive Secretary that during the next biennium the Commission can concentrate on these endeavors so that its program will be as well-rounded as originally intended.

In conclusion it is well to note that the Executive Secretary and other staff members have made more than 150 personal appearances at meetings and programs throughout the State and nation. In addition, The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission was called upon to advise and assist other State commissions as well as the County Centennial committees in North Carolina. The result has been a maximum of good publicity and good will.

During March and April the Executive Secretary worked very closely with the United States Navy and the Department of Archives and History in the recovery of materials from the Confederate blockade-runner "Modern Greece."

It is anticipated that he will serve as co-ordinator of the project when it is resumed in July and August.

Outstanding among the events and deserving of mention are the following:

March 18, 1961. Flag Raising Ceremony, Louisburg.

March 19-April 1, 1961. Currier and Ives Exhibit, Raleigh.

May 19-20, 1961. Confederate Festival, Raleigh.

July 21-22, 1961. Participation in Manassas Re-Enactment, Manassas, Virginia.

February 5-10, 1962. Special U. S. Army Civil War Centennial Exhibit, Raleigh.

February 7-8, 1962. Battle of Roanoke Island Commemoration, Roanoke Island.

March 14, 1962. Battle of New Bern Commemoration, New Bern.

April 25, 1962. Battle of Fort Macon Commemoration, Fort Macon.

As the period closed, the Executive Secretary was in the process of continuing the Centennial program. Response throughout the State has been good, and indications are that this commemoration should prove to be one of the most outstanding series of events in North Carolina's history.

## APPENDIX I

## THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

<i>Name of Members</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Date Appointed</i>	<i>Date Term Expires</i>
Mr. James W. Atkins	Gastonia	February 3, 1958	March 31, 1963
Mr. Ralph P. Hanes	Winston-Salem	August 25, 1959	March 31, 1963
Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	June 18, 1959 (reappointed)	March 31, 1965
Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Chairman	Greensboro	June 18, 1959 (reappointed)	March 31, 1965
Dr. Daniel J. Whitener	Boone	June 18, 1959	March 31, 1965
Dr. Fletcher M. Green	Chapel Hill	June 12, 1961 (reappointed)	March 31, 1967
Mr. Josh L. Horne	Rocky Mount	June 12, 1961 (reappointed)	March 31, 1967



## APPENDIX II

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1962

<i>Year</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
1930-31.....	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32.....	24,865	18,339
1932-33.....	20,065	13,286
1933-34.....	12,826	11,223
1934-35.....	11,315	11,298
1935-36.....	19,364	16,157
1936-37.....	20,294	19,986
1937-38.....	21,843	20,478
1938-39.....	22,443	22,088
1939-40.....	21,160	20,594
1940-41.....	21,160	20,669
1941-42.....	23,300	21,253
1942-43.....	24,514	23,843
1943-44.....	28,707	27,973
1944-45.....	28,212	26,941
1945-46.....	45,290	30,651
1946-47.....	54,827	51,388
1947-48.....	68,391	66,642
1948-49.....	64,073	63,800
1949-50.....	84,851	83,958
1950-51.....	93,723	93,629
1951-52.....	99,668	97,658
1952-53.....	113,528	110,523
1953-54.....	161,203	153,265
1954-55.....	160,084	148,510
1955-56.....	183,182	165,063
1956-57.....	194,133	181,530
1957-58.....	346,535	262,927
1958-59.....	317,111	310,363
1959-60.....	408,677	388,105
1960-61.....	439,271	431,945
1961-62.....	667,364	644,990

## APPENDIX III

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1960-1962

	<i>1960-1961</i>		<i>1961-1962</i>	
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS:	\$458,491	\$451,227	\$693,560	\$671,373
LESS: ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	19,220	19,282	26,196	26,383
GENERAL FUND				
APPROPRIATION	\$439,271	\$431,945	\$667,364	\$644,990
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES				
Administration	\$ 31,127	\$ 31,089	\$ 48,434	\$ 41,839
Archives and Manuscripts	198,368	195,085	242,607	234,009

	1960-1961		1961-1962	
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
Museums	48,905	47,869	61,389	58,215
Publications	65,484	64,961	54,559	54,479
Historic Sites	102,450	100,075	124,081	120,348
Workman's Compensation	2,157	2,148	1,490	1,483
Transfer Historic Sites				
Capital Improvements	10,000	10,000	161,000	161,000
TOTAL	\$458,491	\$451,227	\$693,560	\$671,373

## SUMMARY BY OBJECTS

Salaries and Wages	\$297,915	\$292,176	\$371,853	\$360,542
Supplies and Materials	34,357	34,311	45,994	45,638
Postage, Tel. & Tel., Express	4,675	4,662	7,812	7,791
Travel Expense	12,030	11,962	13,100	11,924
Printing and Binding	24,990	24,922	24,600	24,592
Motor Vehicle Operation	4,185	4,089	5,775	5,576
Light, Power, Water	425	236	950	726
Repairs and Alterations	16,357	16,235	17,713	16,024
General Expense	4,037	3,558	18,000	11,228
Insurance and Bonding	530	529	904	860
Equipment	29,461	29,299	19,519	19,190
Stores for Resale	2,750	2,750	2,500	2,464
Hodges Letterbook	16,779	16,498	3,840	3,818
Transfer: Historic Sites				
Capital Improvements	10,000	10,000	161,000	161,000
TOTAL	\$458,491	\$451,227	\$693,560	\$671,373

## APPENDIX IV

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AS OF JUNE 30  
AT THE END OF EACH BIENNIUM, 1908-1962

1908.....	3	1936.....	8
1910.....	3	1938.....	9
1912.....	3	1940.....	9
1914.....	5	1942.....	11
1916.....	8	1944.....	11
1918.....	9	1946.....	13
1920.....	9	1948.....	16
1922.....	9	1950.....	18
1924.....	11	1952.....	20
1926.....	11	1954.....	33
1928.....	10	1956.....	33
1930.....	10	1958.....	42
1932.....	10	1960.....	72
1934.....	8	1962.....	88

## APPENDIX V

POSITIONS AND SALARY RANGES, JUNE 30, 1962

*Archives and History Series*

Director .....	\$ 12,000
State Archivist .....	7,536-9,624
Editor .....	6,840-8,724
Historic Sites Superintendent .....	6,840-8,724
Museum Administrator .....	6,840-8,724
Records Management Consultant .....	6,840-8,724
Archivist III .....	5,628-7,176
Archivist II .....	4,860-6,204
Archivist I .....	4,404-5,628
Editorial Assistant II .....	4,860-6,204
Editorial Assistant I .....	4,404-5,628
Historic Site Specialist .....	5,628-7,176
Museum Assistant III .....	5,100-6,516
Museum Assistant II .....	4,860-6,204
Museum Assistant I .....	4,404-5,628

*Clerical and General Series*

Accounting Clerk IV .....	5,100-6,516
Clerk IV .....	4,404-5,628
Clerk III .....	3,624-4,632
Clerk II .....	3,132-3,996
Photographer I .....	3,624-4,632
Reproduction Equipment Operator II .....	3,288-4,200
Stenographer II .....	3,288-4,200
Typist II .....	3,132-3,996

*Custodial and Housekeeping Series*

Grounds Maintenance Man .....	2,844-3,624
Janitor .....	2,124-2,712
Janitor-Messenger .....	2,232-2,844
Maintenance Man II .....	3,624-4,632

## APPENDIX VI

LIST OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME, TITLE, AND PERIOD OF SERVICE  
(IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIIUM)

## ADMINISTRATION:

Crittenden, Christopher, Director  
 Caudle, R. Corinne, Stenographer II, July 1, 1960-July 5, 1961  
 Corbitt, David L., Consultant, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
 Cornick, Mary B., Accounting Clerk IV  
 Hardy, James T., Janitor-Messenger  
 Holt, Virginia, Stenographer II, July 1, 1961-February 2, 1962  
 Thompson, Mrs. Lenore S., Typist II

Williams, Mrs. Jean H., Stenographer II, February 5, 1962-June 30, 1962

#### ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS:

##### *Administration*

Jones, Houston G., State Archivist

Avant, Julius H., Clerk II, November 1, 1960-June 30, 1962

Lucas, Mrs. Carole F. (nee Carole S. Foote), Stenographer II

Toler, Maurice S., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-September 30, 1960;  
Archivist II, October 1, 1960-June 30, 1962

##### *Microfilm Services Center*

Britt, Thomas G., Archivist II

Hall, A. Winfred, Clerk II, May 22, 1961-February 28, 1962; Reproduction Equipment Operator II, March 1, 1962-June 30, 1962

Langley, William H., Clerk II, March 21, 1962-June 30, 1962

Miller, Cecil I., Clerk II, July 1, 1960-September 2, 1960

Salmon, Jerry T., Clerk II, September 1, 1960-January 31, 1961; Photographer I, February 1, 1961-June 30, 1962

Walters, Bobby C., Clerk II, March 1, 1961-April 25, 1961

##### *Archives*

King, Cyrus B., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III), October 14, 1960-June 30, 1962

Burgess, Joshua, Jr., Janitor

Crabtree, Beth G., Archivist II

Council, Mrs. Frances T., Archivist I, September 15, 1961-June 30, 1962

Gregory, Mrs. Marion S., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-June 15, 1962

Hocutt, James R., Clerk III

Hughes, Mrs. Carolyn G., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-September 6, 1960

Long, John L., Archivist II (part time)

Van Hecke, John R., Archivist II, August 1, 1961-June 30, 1962

Woodard, John R., Jr., Archivist I, July 1, 1961-March 14, 1962 (left temporarily on military leave)

##### *Local Records*

Patterson, Alex M., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III)

Arnold, Mrs. Ruby D., Archivist I, November 13, 1961-June 30, 1962

Brafford, Patricia A., Stenographer II

Brown, Connis O., Jr., Clerk IV, July 18, 1960-June 30, 1962

Burkley, H. Lloyd, Clerk II (temporary), April 1, 1962-June 30, 1962

Hall, James O., Archivist I, September 25, 1961-June 30, 1962

Hall, Robert H., Clerk II (temporary), July 1, 1960-July 29, 1960, and January 16, 1961-August 31, 1961

Hampton, Mrs. Ermine B., Clerk II

Hawley, James H., Archivist I, December 1, 1960-August 31, 1961; Archivist II, September 1, 1961-June 30, 1962

Hilbourn, Mrs. Elizabeth J., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-October 28, 1960

Langston, Walter R., Clerk II, July 1, 1960-September 1, 1960; Clerk III, October 1, 1960-June 30, 1961; Clerk IV, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962

McCoy, Mrs. Lillie H., Clerk II  
Miller, Mrs. Jean R., Archivist I, March 15, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Moss, William R., Clerk IV, October 1, 1960-April 7, 1961  
Murray, Delores C., Archivist I  
Murray, Robert D., Clerk III, July 17, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Page, Mrs. Ruth H., Archivist II, July 1, 1960-September 1, 1961  
Phillips, Mrs. Mary S., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-February 17, 1961  
White, Donald L., Archivist I (temporary), March 13, 1961-August 31, 1961  
Worsley, Charles K., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-September 16, 1960

### *State Records*

Mitchell, Thornton W., Assistant State Archivist (Records Management Consultant), October 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Alston, Leonard, Janitor-Messenger  
Ashford, Mrs. Frances S., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-July 31, 1961 (transferred to Museums)  
Bailey, Mrs. Elizabeth B., Clerk II, July 1, 1960-April 30, 1962  
Blackwelder, Mrs. Memory F., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III), July 1, 1960-June 30, 1961 (transferred to Publications)  
Borchers, Mrs. Ethel E., Clerk II  
Bowling, Mrs. Bessie W., Clerk II, July 1, 1960-July 31, 1961; Clerk III, August 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Bradshaw, Mrs. Carolyn C., Clerk II  
Bryan, Charles I., Archivist III, May 1, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Clegg, Mrs. Rebecca K., Archivist I, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Copeland, James M., Jr., Clerk II (temporary), March 1, 1961-June 30, 1961  
Hardee, Mrs. Lois P., Stenographer II, March 1, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Hays, Mrs. Kay S., Stenographer II (temporary), October 1, 1961-February 18, 1962  
Holleman, Bobby J., Clerk II, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Horton, Bobby L., Clerk II, July 1, 1960-November 12, 1961  
Horton, Donald E., Clerk II, November 13, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Levings, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Archivist I, July 1, 1960-June 30, 1961; Archivist II, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Moss, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Archivist II, July 1, 1960-September 27, 1960  
Peters, Elizabeth A., Archivist I, August 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
Shoffner, Robert M., Clerk II (temporary), February 6, 1961-March 16, 1961  
Tuten, Alexander R., Archivist II, February 1, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Wall, Mrs. Maxie C., Clerk II  
Wilson, David S., Clerk II (temporary), March 1961-June 21, 1961

### MUSEUMS:

Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., Museum Administrator  
Amari, John R., Preparator, June 18, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Ashford, Mrs. Frances S., Museum Assistant I, August 1, 1961-June 30, 1962 (transferred from Archives and Manuscripts)  
Caudle, Frances A., Clerk II (temporary), June 1, 1961-June 30, 1961  
Drake, Mrs. Ruth M., Stenographer II, April 30, 1962-June 30, 1962



Ellington, John D., Museum Assistant I  
 Futrell, Mrs. Madlin M., Photographer I  
 Harrell, Mrs. Ernestine H., Stenographer II (temporary), September 1, 1960-September 30, 1960  
 Hudson, Nancetta J., Museum Assistant I, February 1, 1961-July 31, 1961  
 Johnson, Sara L., Stenographer II, June 15, 1960-August 31, 1960  
 Jones, Robert W., Museum Assistant I, March 12, 1962-June 30, 1962  
 Mayo, Robert B., Museum Assistant III, August 15, 1961-June 30, 1962  
 Naumer, Carlos, Museum Exhibits Designer, July 1, 1960-April 6, 1962  
 Resch, Mrs. Mary John L., Stenographer II, August 15, 1961-April 6, 1962  
 Rogers, Marvin K., Janitor-Messenger  
 Schultz, Mrs. Barbara McK., Museum Assistant II, July 1, 1960-October 18, 1960  
 Scott, Mrs. Stephanie L., Stenographer II, October 1, 1960-May 25, 1961  
 Todd, Mrs. Sue R., Museum Assistant II  
 Townsend, Samuel P., Museum Assistant II

#### PUBLICATIONS:

Blackwelder, Mrs. Memory F., Editor, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962  
 (transferred from Archives and Manuscripts)  
 Corbitt, David L., Editor, July 1, 1960-June 30, 1961 (retired)  
 Critcher, A. Doris, Stenographer II  
 DeRogatis, Thomas A., Stock Clerk II, August 24, 1961-May 31, 1962  
 Edwards, Ted R., Stock Clerk II, May 31, 1962-June 30, 1962  
 Gunter, Mrs. Betsy J., Editorial Assistant I, July 1, 1960-January 31, 1962  
 Holloway, Mrs. Mary A., Editorial Assistant I, February 19, 1962-June 30, 1962  
 Kelly, Mrs. Mary Frances V., Typist II (temporary), March 5, 1962-June 30, 1962  
 Powell, Truby H., Stock Clerk I, July 1, 1960-June 16, 1961  
 Waters, Mrs. Martha B., Stenographer II, July 1, 1960-August 31, 1961  
 Whicker, Mrs. Brenda C., Stenographer II, September 6, 1961-June 30, 1962  
 Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., Editorial Assistant II

#### HISTORIC SITES:

Tarlton, William S., Historic Sites Superintendent  
 Bragg, Nicholas B., Historic Site Specialist (Bentonville Battleground and Bennett Place)  
 Broadwell, Mrs. Marguerite C., Stenographer II, July 1, 1960-April 4, 1961  
 Council, Mrs. Patricia B., Stenographer II, April 1, 1961-March 16, 1962 (deceased)  
 Conway, Robert O., Historic Site Specialist (Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace)  
 Gaines, Edward, Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek Indian Mound)

Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., Historic Site Specialist (Fort Fisher)  
Iobst, Richard W., Historic Site Specialist, February 1, 1962-June 30, 1962 (Highway Markers)  
Keel, Bennie C., Historic Site Specialist, February 1, 1961-June 30, 1962 (Town Creek Indian Mound)  
Larkin, James A., Historic Site Specialist, August 1, 1961-September 30, 1961 (Bennett Place)  
Latta, Elizabeth R., Stenographer II, June 1, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Miller, John D., Maintenance Man II, November 1, 1961-June 30, 1962 (Fort Fisher)  
Naumer, Helmuth J., Historic Site Specialist, July 1, 1960-October 16, 1960 (Town Creek Indian Mound)  
Pierce, Mrs. Mary D., Stenographer II, April 12, 1962-May 25, 1962  
Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Historic Site Specialist (Charles B. Aycock Birthplace)  
South, Stanley A., Archeologist (Brunswick Town and Fort Anderson)  
Walsh, Frank E., Historic Site Specialist, April 1, 1962-June 30, 1962  
Wootten, Walter R., Historic Site Specialist (Alamance Battleground)

## APPENDIX VII

### PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

MRS. FRANCES S. ASHFORD served as Editor of *Tarheel Junior Historian*. She and Mr. Robert Mayo wrote *Projects for Junior Historians* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 30 pages).

MR. JULIUS H. AVANT edited, with Mr. H. G. Jones, *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 12 pages).

MRS. MEMORY F. BLACKWELDER served as Managing Editor of *The North Carolina Historical Review* from July 1, 1961, through June 30, 1962, when she became Editor. She wrote "You Can Be an Expert on North Carolina," *The State*, Volume 29, Number 10 (October 14, 1961). She reviewed *My Dearest Polly: Letters of Chief Justice John Marshall to His Wife, with Their Background, Political and Domestic, 1779-1831*. By Frances Norton Mason. (Richmond: Garrett and Massie, Incorporated, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring, 1962).

MR. N. B. BRAGG wrote a leaflet, *Bennett Place State Historic Site* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 8 pages) and revised the leaflet, *Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 8 pages). He also wrote "Sherman vs. Johnston in Battle of Bentonville," in *The Raleigh Times*, December 23, 1961.

MR. ROBERT O. CONWAY wrote a leaflet, *Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 8 pages). He also wrote the text for the back cover of

the book, *Governor Vance: A Life for Young People*, by Miss Cordelia Camp. Numerous news stories on the restoration of the Vance Birthplace were written by him for *The Asheville Times* and *The Asheville Citizen*. Mr. Conway also wrote articles on Captain William Moore and on George A. Trenholm for the same two Asheville newspapers.

MR. D. L. CORBITT served as Managing Editor of *The North Carolina Historical Review* for the first year of the biennium. He reviewed *The British Public Record Office: History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History with Special Reference to Virginia* (Richmond: The Virginia State Library, 1960), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXVIII, Number 2 (April, 1961). He also wrote, with Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, *Civil War Pictures* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 89 pages).

DR. CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN served as Editor of *The North Carolina Historical Review* until July 1, 1962, when he became Editor in Chief. He wrote the articles, "Broad or Narrow Program," *Detroit Historical Society Bulletin*, XVII, Number 4 (January, 1961); and "In Memoriam—Maude Moore Latham," *Tributes to Mrs. Maude Moore Latham* (New Bern: The Tryon Palace Commission, 1961). He reviewed *The Antifederalists: Critics of the Constitution, 1781-1788*. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press. c. 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring, 1962).

MR. AVA L. HONEYCUTT, JR., wrote *Fort Fisher State Historic Site* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 8 pages). He also wrote a 20-page illustrated booklet, *Colonel William Lamb Day* (Wilmington: Carolina Printing Company, July 4, 1962). Mr. Honeycutt also wrote the following articles and book review:

#### *Articles:*

"Fort Fisher Anniversary Finds Restoration Moving Along on Schedule," *The News and Observer* (Raleigh), January 15, 1961.

"Fort Fisher National Park Proposed, (1907-1910)," *Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc., Bulletin*, V, Number 1 (November, 1961).

#### *Book Review:*

*Harpers Ferry: Prize of War*. By Manly Wade Wellman. (Charlotte: McNally, 1960), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXVIII, Number 3 (July, 1961).

MR. RICHARD W. IOBST wrote two pamphlets published by the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission: *The Battle of New Bern* and *The North Carolina Railroad*. He also wrote a pamphlet, *The Battle of Roanoke Island*, which was published by the Dare County Tourist Bureau. Mr. Iobst wrote an information sheet concerning the Revised Historical Marker Program for the Department. He reviewed *The Baratarians and the Battle of New Orleans*. By Jane Lucas de Grummond. (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 1 (Winter, 1962).

MR. H. G. JONES edited the *Guide to State and Provincial Archival Agencies, 1961*, and the *Directory of State and Provincial Archivists and*

*Records Administrators, 1961* (Raleigh: State Records Committee, Society of American Archivists, 1961, 87 and 11 pages, respectively). He edited, with Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, *The Municipal Records Manual* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 41 pages). He also edited, with Julius H. Avant, *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 12 pages). Mr. Jones wrote *North Carolina's Newspaper Microfilming Program* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 8 pages) and a revised edition of *Genealogical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 8 pages). He was guest editor of the Winter, 1961, issue of *North Carolina Libraries*, a special issue devoted to Archives and Manuscripts in North Carolina. He wrote the following articles and book reviews:

#### Articles:

"North Carolina's Local Records Program," *The American Archivist*, XXIV, Number 1 (January, 1961).

"Introduction" and "State Department of Archives and History," *North Carolina Libraries*, XIX, Number 2 (Winter, 1961).

"North Carolina's Newspaper Microfilming Program" and "North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm," *North Carolina Libraries*, XIX, Number 1 (Fall, 1960).

#### Book Reviews:

*The Old South Illustrated*. By Porte Crayon. Edited by Cecil D. Eby, Jr. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1959), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXVII, Number 3 (July, 1960).

*Abstracts of the Records of Onslow County, North Carolina, 1734-1850*. Volumes I and II. Edited by Zae Hargett Gwynn. (Memphis: Privately Printed, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 1 (Winter, 1962).

*The 1850 Census of Craven County, North Carolina*. Edited by Zae Hargett Gwynn. (Memphis: Privately Printed, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 1 (Winter, 1962).

*A New Geography of North Carolina*. Volume III. By Bill Sharpe. (Raleigh: Sharpe Publishing Company, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring 1962).

*Guide to Photocopied Historical Materials in the United States and Canada*. Edited by Richard W. Hale, Jr. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring, 1962).

MR. ROBERT JONES wrote "Hall of History Is Popular with Visitors from Schools," *Careers*, IV, Number 3 (March, 1962).

MR. BENNIE C. KEEL wrote the following articles:

"A Radiocarbon Date for the Money's Bend Site, Ce<sup>3</sup>, Cherokee County, Alabama," *The Florida Anthropologist*, XIV, Numbers 1-2 (1961).

"Report of the Second Annual Joint Spring Meeting," *Newsletter* No. 42, Archaeological Society of North Carolina.

"Problems in the Reconstruction of Archeological Features," *Tar River News*, I, Number 1 (1961).

MR. CYRUS B. KING reviewed *The Historical Foundation and Its Treasures*. By Thomas Hugh Spence, Jr. (Montreat: Historical Foundation Publications, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring, 1962).

MR. ROBERT MAYO and Mrs. Frances S. Ashford wrote *Projects for Junior Historians* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 30 pages).

MR. THORNTON W. MITCHELL wrote "'Operation Record Control' Begins," *Motive* (bimonthly publication of the Ohio Department of Mental Hygiene and Correction), January-February, 1961, and "The State of Records Management," *The American Archivist*, XXIV, Number 3 (July, 1961). He also wrote *Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 21 pages).

REAR ADMIRAL A. M. PATTERSON edited, with Mr. H. G. Jones, *The Municipal Records Manual* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 41 pages). He also edited the mimeographed county records inventories of the following counties: Perquimans, Beaufort, Hyde, Craven, Bertie, New Hanover, Tyrrell, Carteret, Onslow, Bladen, Edgecombe, Northampton, Granville, Johnston, Duplin, and Mecklenburg. He wrote the following article and book reviews:

#### *Article:*

"The Disposal of Municipal Records," *Southern City* (official organ of North Carolina League of Municipalities), XIII, Number 7, (July, 1961).

#### *Book Reviews:*

*New Hanover County Court Minutes, Part 3, 1786-1793*. Edited by Alexander McDonald Walker. (Bethesda, Maryland: Privately Printed, 1960), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXVIII, Number 2 (July, 1961).

*The County of Gaston: Two Centuries of a North Carolina County*. By Robert T. Cope and Manly Wade Wellman. (Charlotte: Gaston County Historical Society, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 1 (Winter, 1962).

MR. STANLEY SOUTH edited "Papers Presented at the 1st and 2nd Conferences on Historic Site Archaeology," a special issue of the *Newsletter*, Volume 9, Number 1 (June, 1962), of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference; included in the issue were several papers by Mr. South on subjects relating to the work at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site. He revised *Brunswick Town State Historic Site* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 8 pages).



MRS. ELIZABETH W. WILBORN served as Editorial Associate of *The North Carolina Historical Review*. She wrote, with Mr. D. L. Corbitt, *Civil War Pictures* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 89 pages). She compiled and illustrated *The North Carolina Almanack for the Year of Our Lord, 1961* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1961, 48 pages) and revised the booklet which was published under the title, *The North Carolina Historical Almanack* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 48 pages). She reviewed *Herbs, Hoecakes and Husbandry: The Day-book of a Planter of the Old South*. By Weymouth T. Jordan. (Tallahassee: The Florida State University Press, 1960), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXVIII, Number 3 (July, 1961).

## APPENDIX VIII

### DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS ACCESSIONED

#### 1. *State Agencies:*

Administration, Department of. General correspondence of the Director, July, 1957-December, 1958; 1 Fibredex box.

Administration, Department of; Budget Division. Monthly reports and appropriations, 1925-1957; 178 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed in Department and originals destroyed.

Administration, Department of; General Services Division. Correspondence concerning the Confederate Woman's Home, 1941-1957; 1 folder.

Agriculture, Department of; Accounting Office. Samples of paid bills and vouchers with supporting data, 1955-1956; 2 items. Samples of records destroyed by the Department of Agriculture.

Agriculture, Department of; Markets Division, Cotton Section. Samples of correspondence and expense accounts relating to the administration of the cotton program in Virginia, 1951-1960; 1 folder. Samples of records destroyed by the Department of Agriculture.

Archives and History, Department of. General correspondence of the Director, 1956-1959; 18 Fibredex boxes. News clippings of interest to the Department of Archives and History, 1960-1961; 50 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Archives and History, Department of; Division of Archives and Manuscripts. General correspondence, 1955-1959; 16 Fibredex boxes. North Carolina's exhibit at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, 1961; 10 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Miscellaneous records of the State Records Section, 1943-1955; 1 Fibredex box.

Archives and History, Department of; Division of Historic Sites. General correspondence, 1953-1957; 6 Fibredex boxes. Researcher, Highway Marker Program—correspondence, 1950-1957; 1 Fibredex box. Town Creek Indian Mound—correspondence and reports, 1949-1960; 1 Fibredex box. Tryon Palace Restoration—minutes, correspondence, court proceedings, etc., 1953-1957; 4 Fibredex boxes. "The Andrew Jackson Birthplace Problem" by Max F. Harris, a report prepared for the Division, 1962; 30 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Archives and History, Department of; Division of Museums. General correspondence, July 1, 1957-June 30, 1959; 8 Fibredex boxes.

Archives and History, Department of; Division of Publications. Minutes of the Editorial Board of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, 1924-1932, and receipts, 1925-1944; 1 notebook. General correspondence, 1953-1961; 2 Fibredex boxes. Financial records, July 1, 1952-March 31, 1961; 4 ledgers and 6 pressboard binders. *The North Carolina Historical Review*, Volumes 37 and 38, 1960-1961; 50 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm.

Conservation and Development, Department of; Division of Mineral Resources. General correspondence, 1916-1956; 2 Fibredex boxes.

Embalmers and Funeral Directors, State Board of. Correspondence and minutes of Board of Directors of North Carolina State Burial Association, Inc., 1938-1949, and Board of Directors of State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors, 1950-1957; minutes of Women's Auxiliary, 1950 and 1955; 3 Fibredex boxes.

Employment Security Commission. Correspondence of the Director, 1939-1953; 1 Fibredex box. Financial reports, miscellaneous papers and reports, 1938-1957; 2 Fibredex boxes.

Eugenics Board. Correspondence and miscellaneous material, 1934-1945; 1 Fibredex box.

Governor's Papers. Telegram from Secretary of War Simon Cameron, Washington, D. C., to Governor J. W. Ellis, April 15, 1861; glossy print. Gift of Mr. Noble J. Tolbert, Chapel Hill.

Governor's Office; W. Kerr Scott. Appointments of special judges, 1948-1952; 1 Fibredex box.

Governor's Office; William B. Umstead. General correspondence, 1953-1954; 2 Fibredex boxes. Requisitions and extraditions, 1953-1954; 1 volume.

Governor's Office; William B. Umstead and Luther H. Hodges. Appointments, 1953-1960; 75 Fibredex boxes. Alphabetical card file index of correspondence, 1953-1956; 7 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm filmed in Department and originals destroyed.

Governor's Office; Luther H. Hodges. General correspondence, 1954-1959; 7 Fibredex boxes. General correspondence and special files, 1959-1960; 195 Fibredex boxes. Commutations, 1957-1960; 3 Fibredex boxes. Notaries Public, 1957-1958; 1 volume. Requisitions and extraditions, 1955-1956, 1958-1960; 1 notebook and 16 Fibredex boxes. Statements, 1954-1960; 3 Fibredex boxes. Tape recordings of speeches—Research and Industry, n.d., Research Triangle Luncheon, 1959, and American Governors' Tour of Russia, 1959; 3 reels. Alphabetical card file index of correspondence, 1957-1960; 12 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm filmed in Department and originals destroyed.

Governor's Office. Papers of Governor's Inaugural Committee for 1953, 1957, 1961; 1/2 Fibredex box.

Governor's Office; Terry Sanford. General correspondence, 1961; 25 Fibredex boxes. Tape recording of inaugural address, 1961; 2 reels.

Health, State Board of. Certificates of birth, stillbirth, birth-delayed, stillbirth-delayed, 1956; 115 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm.

Highway Commission; Division of Administration. Correspondence, financial files, maps and blueprints, road records, 1921-1957; 22 Fibre-

dex boxes. Records relating to administration of the Powell Bill, 1951-1955; 47 Fibredex boxes.

Highway Commission; Engineering Division. Correspondence, miscellaneous records, survey maps, 1921-1956; 21 Fibredex boxes. Samples of records marked for disposal; 1/2 Fibredex box.

Highway Commission; Prison Department. Maps and blueprints of prison property, 1920-1951; 37 items.

Hospitals Board of Control; Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program. General file of Executive Director, 1949-1956; 4 Fibredex boxes.

Hospitals Board of Control; State Hospital at Raleigh. Minutes of Board and Executive Committee, 1881-1945; 7 volumes and 2 black boxes. Minutes of staff meetings, 1916-1937; 4 volumes. Case books, general, 1887-1934; 29 volumes and 3 notebooks. Miscellaneous records (including financial), 1895-1956; 26 volumes.

Legislative Papers. "Treasurer's Report, to the Legislature of North Carolina, on the Situation of the State Bank," 1821; printed leaflet. Gift of Representative Danny M. Courtney, Lenoir, contributed through Mr. Edwin Gill, Raleigh.

Legislative Papers. "Report on the Condition . . . of the Current General Fund and on the Bonded Indebtedness at December 31, 1922." Parts I and II; 2 volumes, typescript. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, Chapel Hill.

Local Government Commission. Minutes, 1931, 1938-1951; 2 Fibredex boxes. General correspondence, 1927-1946, 1952; 11 Fibredex boxes.

Museum of Art. Acquisition cards; 25 feet 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of. Minutes, 1903-1953; 4 Fibredex boxes. Correspondence, miscellaneous records, 1903-1961; 6 Fibredex boxes, 4 volumes, 6 scrapbooks. List of registered and practical nurses in North Carolina, examination and endorsement, 1903-1957; 60 feet 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Paroles, Advisory Board of. Miscellaneous records, 1935-1952; 1 Fibredex box, 3 volumes.

Personnel Department. Minutes of the Personnel Council, 1949-1960; 50 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Personnel Department; Classification and Pay Division. Job specifications, 1949-1961; 3 pressboard binders, 1 folder.

Ports Authority. Files of the Morehead City Port Commission, 1930-1950; 8 Fibredex boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Office of the Superintendent. Copies of deeds, State Board of Education, 1855-1860, n.d.; 1 volume. Account book, State Board of Education, 1869-1875; 1 volume. Minutes, and miscellaneous records of the State Board of Education, 1890-1905; 1 volume. Minutes of the State Board of Education, 1905-1962; 2 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm. Collection of maps and blueprints, 1827-1916, n.d.; 61 items.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Negro Education. Volumes relating to Rosenwald Fund aid, State aid, etc., 1919-1948; 4 volumes. Correspondence of the Director and miscellaneous records, 1946-1960; 14 Fibredex boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Special Education. Annual reports of special education teachers, 1949-1956; 6 Fibredex boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Vocational Education. General correspondence relating to the school lunch program, 1943-1955; 1 Fibredex box.

Secretary of State, Office of. Correspondence, oaths of office, bonds for county officials, election material, and other miscellaneous records, 1788-1947; 34 black boxes.

Secretary of State, Office of. "An Ordinance to dissolve the union between the State of North Carolina and the other States united with her under the Compact of Government entitled the Constitution of the United States," May 20, 1861; negative photocopy, 2 pages.

Secretary of State, Office of. "An Ordinance to ratify the Constitution of the Provisional Government of the Confederate States of America," May 20, 1861; negative photocopy, 2 pages.

Secretary of State, Office of. Land grant books 36, 38, 46, 59, 60, 64, 67, 97, 123, 129, 160, 169, 170, and index to land grants, A-D; 8 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Supreme Court, North Carolina. Original cases, c. 1800-1909; 83 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

## 2. *County Records:*

### a. *Original Records:*

Alamance County. From Clerk of Superior Court: 1 County Court State docket, 1849-1868; 1 Superior Court minute docket, 1849-1868; 1 Inferior Court minute docket; 1877-1879; 9 volumes of records of accounts, inventories and sales, and dowers, 1849-1933; 8 volumes of fiduciary appointments, bonds, and returns, 1849-1918.

Bladen County. Grants, deeds, and miscellaneous records, 1782-1851; 29 items. Gift of Mrs. Katharine Purdie, Fayetteville.

Bladen County. From Clerk of Superior Court, New Hanover County: 1 Inferior Court execution docket, 1761.

Bladen County. From Clerk of Superior Court: 1 volume of guardian bonds, 1908-1912, and 1 marriage register, 1892-1904.

Burke County. 1 County Court minute docket, 1791-1807. Transferred by Sam J. Ervin, III, Morganton.

Carteret County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 11 volumes and 15 pamphlets of County Court records, including 23 miscellaneous dockets, 1783-1849, and 3 volumes of orphan guardian records, 1818-1843; 4 volumes and 1 pamphlet of Equity Court records, including 2 minute dockets, 1816-1847, 1851-1860, 2 appearance and trial dockets, 1810-1859, and 1 execution docket, 1818-1859; 4 volumes and 14 pamphlets of Superior Court records, including 6 minute dockets, 1809, 1816-1845, 1851-1869, 11 miscellaneous dockets, 1816-1881, and 1 pamphlet of fines and forfeitures, 1804-1816; 1 volume of administrators bonds, 1884-1902; 1 volume of guardian bonds, 1884-1904; 1 volume of prosecution bonds, 1836-1845; 1 marriage record, 1864-1872; 1 volume of minutes of Beaufort County Peabody Educational Association, 1871-1872; 1 volume of minutes of Common Schools, 1841-



1858; 1 volume of minutes of wardens of the poor, 1844-1866; 1 list of taxables, 1855-1860.

Chatham County. From the Register of Deeds: 6 boxes of marriage bonds, 1772-1868.

Chowan County. From the Clerk of Superior Court and Register of Deeds: 12 volumes and 6 pamphlets of Colonial Court records, including 11 General Court dockets, 1704-1754, 1 General Court jury list, 1739-1746, 2 Court of Assize records, including 1 docket, 1741, and list of debts to be proved, 1746, 1 Court of Oyer, Terminer, and General Gaol Delivery minute docket, 1757, and 3 dockets of the Supreme Court, 1755-1756; 27 volumes and 2 pamphlets of Edenton District Superior Court records, including 5 minute dockets, 1755-1756, 1768-1782, 1788-1799, and 24 Crown, execution, recognizance, and trial dockets, 1756-1806; 8 volumes and 2 pamphlets of Superior Court records including 5 minute dockets, 1828-1838, 1850-1852, 1854-1859, 1861-1885, and 5 execution and trial dockets, 1807-1868; 1 Equity Court trial docket, 1849-1868; 37 volumes and 5 pamphlets of County Court records, including 9 minute dockets, 1761-1808, 1812-1868, and 33 execution, State, and trial dockets, 1757-1868; 14 volumes of records of estates and administrators bonds, 1785-1919; 13 miscellaneous volumes, including bastardy bonds, 1872-1878, deeds, 1733-1739, deeds proved, 1811-1852, processioneer's record, 1795-1808, tax lists, 1801, 1810, 1814, 1826, fee books, court costs and loyalty oath stubs, 1759-1865, and minutes of the county road commissioners, 1921-1929.

Cumberland County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: estates papers for Daniel Patterson, 1819; 2 documents.

Duplin County. From the Register of Deeds: 22 marriage licenses, 1867-1869, n.d.

Edgecombe County. 24 administrators bonds, 1797-1866. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Edgecombe County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 3 volumes of Equity Court minutes, 1807-1868; 1 volume of Superior Court minutes, 1824-1834; 1 volume of Criminal Court minutes, 1895-1901; 5 volumes and 11 pamphlets of records of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, including 6 appearance and reference dockets, 1768-1775, 1778-1785, 1788-1790, 1802-1804, 3 execution dockets, 1790-1811, 1820-1843, 3 State dockets, 1778-1784, 1789-1794, 1814-1815, and 4 State, trial and new prosecution dockets, 1811-1829, 1832-1868; 5 Superior Court dockets, including 1 appearance and reference docket, 1758-1765, 1 execution docket, 1807-1817, 2 State dockets, 1807-1841, and 1 trial docket, 1807-1817; 14 Civil Court trial and appearance dockets, 1794-1866; 3 Equity Court trial dockets, 1826-1868, and 1 Equity Court receipt book, 1866-1874; 2 volumes of apprentice bonds, 1875-1887, 1884-1924; 1 volume of bastardy bonds, 1876-1878; 2 pamphlets of bastardy cases and index, 1868; 1 pamphlet of official bonds, 1874-1875; 5 volumes of administrators bonds, 1866-1868, 1875-1896; 5 volumes of guardian bonds, 1867-1868, 1875-1908, 1915; 8 volumes of miscellaneous records, including land entries (partial copy, 1795-1813, 1834, 1848-1853, inventories and accounts of estates, 1811-1813, list of taxables, 1866, minutes of Committee of Finance, 1852-1866, minutes of



wardens of the poor, 1859-1869, orders of the County Trustee, 1839-1855, and poll tax records, n.d. and 1908.

Forsyth County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 11 Superior Court minute dockets, 1873-1900; 1 judgment docket, 1878-1889; 1 State docket, 1849-1872; 1 Inferior Court minute docket, 1878-1885; 1 Criminal Court minute docket, 1899-1901; 1 record of inventories, 1862-1868; 1 volume of apprentice indentures, 1875-1891; 7 boxes of wills, 1849-1900; 73 boxes of estates records, 1845-1895.

Graham County. From the Register of Deeds: 2 volumes of deeds, 1905-1924, and 2 volumes of cross indexes to deeds, 1856-1912.

Granville County. From the County Accountant: 1 volume of minutes of justices of peace, 1899-1902; 6 lists of taxables, 1757-1831, 1835-1860. 5 boxes containing county accounts, 1842-1868, election returns, 1845-1869, school reports, 1851-1852, and miscellaneous papers, 1747-1868.

Halifax County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 4 volumes of County Court minutes, 1832-1865; 1 volume of County Court records, 1850-1856; 2 County Court execution dockets, 1836-1840, 1848-1856; 4 County Court trial dockets, 1842-1868; 1 Equity minute docket, 1822-1831; 13 volumes of Superior Court minutes, 1868-1893; 1 Circuit Criminal Court docket, 1899-1901; 1 Superior Court execution docket, 1846-1859; 1 Superior Court trial docket, 1846-1864; 1 Superior Court State docket, 1849-1868; 4 volumes of inventories and accounts of sales, 1828-1849, 1858-1862; 33 boxes of estates papers, 1816-1902; 3 boxes of criminal papers, bastardy bonds, and miscellaneous papers, 1822-1911.

Hyde County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 8 volumes of County Court minutes, 1750-1762, 1797-1806, 1800-1868; 68 boxes of estates papers, 1745-1904; 1 volume of apprentice bonds, 1868-1912; 1 volume of administrators bonds, 1869-1881; 1 volume of guardian bonds, 1884-1919; Equity enrollments, 1802-1852; 1 County Court trial docket, 1812-1862; 1 Equity trial docket, 1816-1868; 1 guardian account book, 1851-1868; 1 volume of licenses to trade, 1881-1903; 3 volumes of wills, inventories and sales, 1765-1802; 18 boxes of civil and criminal action papers, 1713-1899; 5 boxes of guardian papers, 1745-1904; 7 boxes of criminal papers, bastardy bonds, and miscellaneous papers, of road and land records, 1759-1888; 2 boxes of wills, 1760-1885; 7 boxes of miscellaneous papers, 1735-1908. From the Register of Deeds: 8 deed books, 1736, 1783, 1787-1789, 1799-1805, 1838-1840; index to deeds, 1736-1840; 2 volumes of land grants, 1779-1857; marriage register, 1868-1873; road book, 1858-1879; record of official bonds, 1868-1903.

Iredell County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 11 miscellaneous County Court dockets, 1791-1868; 12 volumes of Superior Court records, including 1 rough minute docket, 1835-1839, 2 Equity minute dockets, 1837-1879, and 9 appearance, execution, State, and trial dockets, 1807-1861; 7 volumes of fiduciary bonds, 1846-1900; 2 volumes of officials bonds, 1847-1865, 1868-1903; 3 volumes of records of probates of deeds, 1868-1876, 1884-1886; 1 volume of rough inventory, 1845-1865; 1 volume of dower rights, 1867-1895; tax lists, 1837-1852; sheriff's sale book, 1845-1846.

Johnston County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 4 volumes of County Court dockets, including 1 minute docket, 1856-1863, 1 execution docket, 1864-1868, and 2 trial dockets, 1798-1803, 1860-1868; 5 volumes of administrators bonds, 1849-1892; 5 volumes of apprentice and bastardy bonds, 1850-1911; 5 volumes of estates records, 1808-1923; list of taxables, 1859-1868. From the Register of Deeds: cohabitation record, 1866.

Jones County. From the Register of Deeds: index to deeds, 1779-1910, and 6 deed books, 1784-1797, 1799-1806.

Lincoln County. From the Register of Deeds: 1 volume of minutes of county commissioners, 1868-1870; 1 volume of minutes of road commissioners, 1913-1915; 1 volume of record of elections, 1896-1924.

New Hanover County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 42 volumes of County Court dockets, including 2 minute dockets, 1843-1845, 1863-1864, and 40 miscellaneous dockets, 1758-1860; 32 volumes of Wilmington District Supreme and Superior Court dockets, including 2 minute dockets, 1785-1788, 1796-1806, and 30 miscellaneous dockets, 1755-1806; 15 volumes of Superior Court dockets, including 5 minute dockets, 1806-1842, and 10 miscellaneous dockets, 1806-1848; 1 Criminal Court minute docket, 1880-1906; 17 volumes of estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1841-1903; 16 volumes of apprentice, bastardy, inspectors and county officials bonds of various dates prior to 1890; 6 tax lists and assessments, 1815-1819, 1836-1839, 1841-1843, 1845-1846; 19 miscellaneous volumes, including block books, treasurers, trustees, and county examiners records, school fund journal, business licenses, magistrates docket, bond registers, and records of wardens of the poor, 1832-1917.

Northampton County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 16 volumes of County Court dockets, including 10 appearance, State, and trial dockets, 1802-1868, and 6 execution dockets, 1818-1821, 1828-1868; 1 Superior Court minute docket, 1818-1834; 2 Equity minute dockets, 1807-1834, 1830-1853; 4 volumes of apprentice and fiduciary bonds, 1868-1907; 1 volume of accounts of sales, 1864-1868; 90 marriage bonds, 1861-1865.

Pasquotank County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 1 Equity minute docket, 1851-1867; 8 volumes of fiduciary and officials bonds, 1854-1907; 1 volume each of minutes of the board of education, 1872-1885, and board of justices of the peace, 1878-1882; 7 volumes and pamphlets of tax records, 1797-1852.

Randolph County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 2 volumes of County Court dockets, 1784-1794; 1 land entry record, 1802-1803; index to wills, n.d.

Rutherford County. From the Register of Deeds: 19 volumes of deeds, 1776-1829; 1 index to deed books A-R, I-XLV; 3 volumes of land entries, 1778-1883.

Tyrrell County. From Clerk of Superior Court. 1 County Court appearance docket, 1852-1866; 1 volume each of bastardy bonds, 1871-1879, and guardian bonds, 1859-1879; 1 volume of appointments of executors, 1868-1878; 1 volume of inventories of estates, 1865-1868.

Wake County. 7 burial permits and 3 death certificates, 1886. Transferred from the State Board of Health where they were deposited by Dr. Hubert Haywood, Sr.

Wake County. From the Clerk of Superior Court: 37 Superior Court minute dockets, 1889-1927, and 1 volume of officials bonds, 1877-1878.

b. *Microfilm Copies of County Records:*

(1) Negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes:

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels Accessioned</i>
Beaufort	148
Bertie	324
Bladen	226
Camden	84
Carteret	205
Chatham	222
Chowan	210
Craven	531
Currituck	156
Hyde	141
New Hanover	537
Onslow	224
Pasquotank	296
Perquimans	151
Tyrrell	93
Wake	1,031
Wilson	381
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,960</b>

(2) Positive microfilm copies of county records filed in the Search Room for research:

Beaufort County. 65 reels of marriage records, land entries and claims, 1784-1926; minutes of the County Court, 1756-1761, 1785-1786, 1809-1814, 1824-1829, 1832-1838, 1841-1868; minutes of Superior Court of Law and Equity, 1807-1838; and minutes of Inferior Court, 1878-1886; appearance docket and record books of the County Court, 1756-1868; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1845-1921; wills and orphans books, 1800-1868; orders and decrees, 1869-1960; special proceedings, 1874-1926. tax lists, 1779-1789.

Bertie County. 120 reels of deeds, 1822-1910; marriage records, 1851-1960; index to vital statistics, 1878-1960; Superior Court minutes, 1858-1910; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1848-1960; wills, 1761-1961; orders and decrees, 1868-1911; special proceedings, 1868-1926.

Bladen County. 102 reels of deeds, 1784-1961; land entries, 1893-1943; marriage records, 1868-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1961; Superior Court minutes, 1869-1961; estates records, 1899-1961; wills, 1766-1961; orders and decrees, 1868-1924; special proceedings, 1868-1961; tax records, 1883-1899.

Camden County. 49 reels of deeds, 1777-1960; marriage records, 1848-1960; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1960; Superior Court minutes, 1869-1925; processioners' minutes, various dates; estates records, 1869-1918; fiduciary bonds, 1853-1918; inheritance tax records, 1862-1960; wills, 1822-1960; orders and decrees, 1869-1912; minutes of the

boards of county commissioners and education, 1861-1917; tax lists, 1872-1893.

Carteret County. 87 reels of deeds, 1722-1924; land entries, 1778-1852; marriage records, 1872-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1872-1961; Superior Court minutes, 1868-1924; estates records, 1868-1961; wills, 1745-1961; orders and decrees, 1868-1940; special proceedings, 1869-1961.

Chatham County. 85 reels of deeds, 1771-1935; marriage records, 1772-1886; Superior Court minutes, 1827-1900; estates records, 1771-1941; fiduciary bonds, 1800-1959; wills, 1770-1924; accounts paid to indigent children, 1922-1926; minutes of the county commissioners, 1874-1907.

Chowan County. 117 reels of deeds, 1695-1928; land entries, 1787-1941; minutes and other records of the Colonial General Court, County, and Superior Courts, 1728-1910; marriage registers, 1851-1958; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1958; estates records, 1735-1927; fiduciary bonds, 1751-1868; wills, 1760-1960; tavern bonds, 1785-1837; vendue records, 1848-1868; orders and decrees, 1868-1904; minutes of the county commissioners, 1868-1899.

Craven County. 203 reels of deeds, 1728-1960; plats, land entries and grants, 1770-1835; marriage records, 1851-1960; Superior Court minutes, 1801-1907; estates records, 1736-1940; fiduciary bonds, 1861-1960; wills, 1736-1960; orders and decrees, 1868-1925; special proceedings, 1869-1914; records of patents, 1772-1859; tax lists, 1887-1888.

Currituck County. 59 reels of deeds, 1761-1928; land entries, 1872-1919; marriage records and indexes to vital statistics, 1851-1960; minutes of the County Court, Superior Court of Law and Equity, and Special Court, 1868-1925; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1855-1960; wills, 1761-1960; orders and decrees, 1868-1915; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1868-1959; records of election, 1880-1932; minutes of the county commissioners, 1868-1916.

Hyde County. 68 reels of deeds, 1736-1918; land entries and grants, 1782; marriage records, 1855-1958; indexes to vital statistics, 1877-1958; Superior Court minute dockets, 1869-1921; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1845-1960; wills, 1764-1960; orders and decrees, 1869-1941; special proceedings, 1885-1960; records of elections, 1880-1956.

New Hanover County. 320 reels of deeds, 1734-1940; land entries, 1778-1957; plats, 1914-1961; foreclosures, 1924-1960; homesteads, 1869-1933; minutes of the County Court, 1738-1868, and the Superior Court of Law and Equity, 1843-1939; estates records, 1843-1946; marriage records, 1848-1960; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1916; wills, 1747-1961; armed forces discharges, 1918-1961; orders and decrees, 1869-1943; special proceedings, 1877-1937; tax lists, 1856-1925; records of elections, 1878-1960.

Onslow County. 113 reels of deeds, 1734-1961; land grants, 1712-1839; marriage records, 1851-1961; index to vital statistics, 1914-1960; Superior Court minutes, 1869-1926; estates records, 1845-1961; fiduciary bonds, 1857-1912; wills, 1765-1961; orders and decrees, 1868-1926; special proceedings, 1882-1923; tax lists and minutes of the county commissioners, 1868-1926.

Pasquotank County. 113 reels of deeds, 1736-1915; marriage records, 1867-1960; indexes to vital statistics, 1903-1960; maiden names of



divorcees, 1937-1959; record of adoptions, 1917-1960; Superior Court minutes, 1869-1908; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1865-1960; wills, 1752-1960, orders and decrees, 1869-1915; records of partnership, 1917-1960; records of election, 1878-1960; tax lists, 1905, 1915, 1925.

Perquimans County. 80 reels of deeds, 1681-1940; land entries, 1834-1876; plats, 1808-1847; marriage records, 1847-1859; index to vital statistics, 1913-1960; minutes of County and Superior Courts, 1807-1915; estates records and fiduciary bonds, 1842-1960; wills, 1761-1960; inheritance tax records, 1923-1959; orphans docket, 1806-1820; orders and decrees, 1868-1921; minutes of the Clerk and the county commissioners, 1868-1944.

Tyrrell County. 52 reels of deeds, 1736-1961; land grants and entries, 1779-1924; registration of titles, 1918-1960; marriage records, 1851-1960; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1961; Superior Court minutes, 1866-1925; estates records, 1729-1961; fiduciary bonds, 1859-1961; wills, orders and decrees, 1868-1961; tax lists, 1877-1897, 1898, 1899, 1901, 1915.

Wake County. 305 reels of deeds, 1785-1936; land partitions, 1770-1946; marriage registers and bonds, 1770-1959; estates records and wills, 1770-1902.

Wilson County. 96 reels of deeds, 1855-1910; marriage records, 1864-1960; minutes of the County and Superior Courts, 1855-1908; estates records, fiduciary bonds, 1855-1960; wills, 1855-1960; maiden names of divorcees, 1937-1960; orders and decrees, 1868-1920; special proceedings, 1868-1960; minutes of the county commissioners, 1868-1914.

### 3. *Municipal Records:*

Edenton. Minutes of the Town Council, 1865-1887, 1893-1960; 3 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Elizabeth City. Minutes of the Town Council, 1884-1945, 1950-1960; 4 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

New Bern. Minutes of the Town Council, 1797-1825, 1866-1960; Record of Ordinances, 1881-1909; taxables, 1753-1811; list of lots and owners, no dates; 10 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Raleigh. Journals, General, 1869-1871, 1872-1931, 1895-1912; 3 volumes. Expenditure Ledger, 1913; 1 volume. Transferred from Finance Officer, City of Raleigh.

Raleigh. Minutes of the governing body, 1880-1959; 10 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Washington. Minutes of the Town Council, 1867-1954; 7 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Wilmington. Minutes of the Town Council, 1870-1960; index to Town Council minutes, 1920-1961; original ordinance book, 1940; morbidity map of preventable disease, 1911-1912; 14 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

### 4. *Private Collections:*

Alexander, B. L. *Little But Loud* [Newbern], October, 1878, and *The Courting Circle* [Fork Church], November 15, 1901; 2 newspapers, 4 pages each, negative photocopy. Gift of Mr. B. L. Alexander, Raleigh.



Aycock, Charles B.; addition. Letter from Dr. Clarence Poe to Hon. Charles B. Aycock, March 9, 1912; 1 item. Gift of Dr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Ball, Farlin Q. "The Proceedings of General Court Martial held at Perrysburg, S. C. by order of General Lincoln, January 25, 1779"; "A Bill for the Encouragement of Learning in the District of Salisbury, 1784"; memorial to the General Assembly, 1784, from the Trustees of Liberty Hall Academy; and obituary, Judge Farlin Q. Ball; 4 items. Gift of Mrs. R. H. Patterson, Huron, South Dakota.

Brandt, George. Letters from George Brandt to Jacob Brandt from Yorktown, Virginia, June 30 and July 12, 1861; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. James L. Walter, Brooklyn, New York.

Browne, Peter. Power of attorney, deeds, and tax receipt, 1805-1833; 5 items. Transferred from the Office of the Clerk of the North Carolina Supreme Court; sent to the Court by Miss Margaret Gordon, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

Crittenden, Christopher; addition. Correspondence and miscellaneous papers, 1915-1961; 19 boxes. Gift of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Dill, Alonzo T. "Extracts from the materials of the State Archives of the Canton of Berne (Switzerland) concerning the emigration to North America in 1710"; typescript, 21 pages; positive photocopy of typescript and positive photocopy of English translation, 14 pages. Gift of Mr. Alonzo T. Dill, West Point, Virginia.

Dunsmore, James. Land grant and plat of James Dunsmore in Buncombe County, 1802-1803; 1 item. Gift of Florida State Library, Tallahassee, Florida.

Ehringhaus, John C. B.; addition. "Presentation of Portrait of John Christoph Blucher Ehringhaus to the State of North Carolina," December 16, 1960; 1 pamphlet. Gift of the Ehringhaus Portrait Committee, Raleigh.

Elliott, Robert N. Notes used by Dr. Elliott in writing his doctoral dissertation published as "*The Raleigh Register, 1799-1863*" in the *James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science*; approximately 1,000 cards, 5" x 8". Gift of Dr. Robert N. Elliott, Raleigh.

Evans, Media. "Civil War Recollections of Media Evans," Company D, 59th North Carolina Cavalry. July 1862-April, 1865; carbon typescript, 12 pages. Gift of Mr. F. Roy Johnson, Murfreesboro.

Feininger, Lyonel. Letters and original prints of Lyonel Feininger, [1886-1956]; 70 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. and Mrs. Dayrell Korthueuer, Charlotte.

Ferrell, Rosalie. Deed of gift from Mark Grady to his daughter, Jaly S. Grady, of a Negro girl and a Negro boy, August 1, 1843; 1 item. Gift of Miss Rosalie Ferrell, Clayton.

Fulford Papers. Miscellaneous papers include letter (1864), receipts, deeds, commission, contract, and oath, 1792-1867 (Carteret County); 18 items, negative photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Philip Mason, Statesville.

Gay, John W. Receipts, promissory notes, land plat and description, 1850-1868; 16 items. Gift of Miss Frances Jordan, Raleigh.

Graves, Calvin; addition. Letter to Calvin Graves from a group of his fellow citizens of Caswell County requesting him to run for the

legislature, 1864, and address by Governor W. Kerr Scott at unveiling of tablet to Calvin Graves at dedication of new Southern Railroad passenger station in Raleigh, April 15, 1950; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. R. D. Gapen, Reidsville.

Guion, Judge Owen Haywood. Letters, commissions, newspaper articles and clippings, bank checks, letterhead, forms, notes, and certificates, 1787-1937; 1 box. Gift of Mrs. Bess H. Guion, New Bern.

Hammarlund, A. E. Commissions to Peter Henley, 1755, as Chief Justice and to John Simpson, 1793, as sheriff of Pitt County; 3 items. Gift of Commander A. E. Hammarlund, Raleigh.

Henry, J. L. Letters from Governor Vance to Captain Henry and from Captain Henry to Adjutant General S. Cooper, 1863; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Louis H. Manarin, Arlington, Virginia.

Hoffman, Gasper. Letter to Gasper Hoffman from William Hill regarding land entry warrant and survey, 1832; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Gasper Hoffman, Morganton, through Mr. D. Staton Inscoc, Raleigh.

Holloman, Charles R.; addition. Family record of James Holloman [Greene County]; 2 items. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Holloman, William Henry. Letters, tax receipts, receipted bills, agreements, deeds, leases, invoices, specifications, and summonses, 1852-1900; 5 boxes. Gift of Colonel Jeffrey Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Hood, John R. Diary, 1862-1863; 1 item. Gift of Rev. William B. Hood, Birmingham, Alabama.

Hulme, William. Deed, 1802; 1 item. Gift of Florida State Library, Tallahassee, Florida.

Johnston, Hugh B.; addition. Photocopies from Virginia State Library of land patents, 1666-1724, Surry County Orders, 1671-1691; Isle of Wight wills, 1661-1719; positive photocopy, 18 pages. Letterhead of Davis School, La Grange, n.d.; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Jones, Arthur. Letters, receipted bills, accounts, 1793-1800; 1 box. Gift of Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Jones, Florence. Scrapbook of newspaper clippings relating to Raleigh and Wake County, outstanding North Carolinians, counties of North Carolina, etc.; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Albert P. Bauman, Raleigh.

Jones, William Henry. Letters and miscellaneous papers, 1903-1960; 3 boxes. Gift of Mr. W. H. Jones, Chapel Hill.

Kelly, John N. Letter from John N. Kelly to his sister written from Governor's Island, New York, January 28, 1865, and list of officers captured at Fort Fisher, January 15, 1865, and confined to Governor's Island; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Koonce, Lizzie. Report of Miss Lizzie Koonce, Goldsboro Female College, May 28, 1857, and genealogical information; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. M. B. Koonce, Raleigh.

Lambertson Papers. Inventories, accounts of sales, reports, 1828-1872; 7 items. Gift of Miss Frances Jordan, Raleigh.

Lentz, E. J. Letter from E. J. Lentz to his father from Spotsylvania Courthouse, May 17, 1864; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by May Memorial Library, Burlington.

Lentz, James Ruce. Medical records—orders and circulars, reports, 1863-1864; negative photocopy, 10 items. Loaned for copying by May Memorial Library, Burlington.

Lokey, John. Deed, 1804; 1 item. Gift of Florida State Library, Tallahassee, Florida.

Marshall, Clinton. "The First Flush of the Rose" (A Continuity of Poems) by Clinton Marshall; typescript. Gift of Mr. Clinton Marshall, Mount Airy.

Owen, A. G. Letters, survey, letter of administration, and deeds, 1795-1864; 24 items. Gift of Mr. A. G. Owen, Louisburg.

Owen, John; addition. "Arabian Prince, Once Enslaved, Was Character in This Section" by Louis T. Moore; positive photocopy of typescript, 6 pages. List of slaves, autograph book, typed newspaper excerpts, picture, funeral invitation, receipt, 1806-1856, 1942-1953; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. P. M. Low, Alexandria, Virginia.

Patrick, Henry Machen. Letters of Henry Machen Patrick, Beaufort County, 1863-1864; 14 items. Gift of Mr. R. L. Patrick, Atlanta, Georgia.

Penn, John; addition. Bond, memorandums, notes, marriage permit, deed, and will, 1771-1788; negative photocopy, 7 pages. Photocopied from originals in office of Clerk of Superior Court, Granville County.

Poe, Clarence; addition. Copy of letter to Charles B. Aycock, 1912, and copy of letter from President Woodrow Wilson, 1914; 2 items. Gift of Dr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Poe, Clarence; addition. "One Clear Voice, the Story of an Amazing Champion of Rural Life: Clarence Poe," a biographical article written by Santford Martin published in the magazine *Better Crops with Plant Food*, September-October, 1960; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Santford Martin, Washington, D. C.

Powell, William S.; addition. Letters, land grants and surveys, deeds, receipted bills, and memorandum book, 1716-1913; 56 items.

Purdie, James W. Letters, promissory notes, civil warrants, due bills, receipts, land grant, deed, petition, and tax receipts, 1829-1878; 1 box. Gift of Mrs. Katharine Purdie, Raleigh.

Rewis, Mrs. Millard. Handwriting copybook, 1899, and biology laboratory notes and drawings, 1903, of Bessie Rogers (Mrs. Rewis); 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Millard Rewis, Raleigh.

Roberts, Mrs. F. C. Miscellaneous papers, including material relating to the Civil War, 1861-1940; 20 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. F. R. Boyd, New Bern.

Robeson, Thomas. Land grant and plat issued to Thomas Robeson "in the Precinct of Bladen," 1735; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. O. D. Griffin, Raleigh.

Royster, Mrs. Wilbur; addition. Receipt to V. C. Royster from Chas. A. Goodwin, Proprietor, Raleigh Marble Works, for a marble monument, 1891; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Wilbur Royster, Raleigh.

Schaum, William. Diary of William Schaum, Quarter Master Department, 3rd Brigade, 1st Division [14] A. C. Sherman's Army, Volume I, January 20, 1865-February 5, 1865 and Volume II, February 7, 1865-April 28, 1865; 10 feet 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Jack Jordan, Dunn.

Shaw Papers; addition. Deeds, land grants and surveys, division of land in Bladen and New Hanover counties, 1793-1874; 26 items. Gift of Mrs. Isabelle W. Shaw, Ivanhoe.

Smithwick, D. T.; addition. Magazine entitled *Medical Affairs*, 1961; map of Vance, Warren, Franklin, and Granville counties, 1927; and 3 typescripts "An Industrial Survey of Louisburg," "History of Education in Franklin County," and "The Slaves of My Childhood"; 5 items. Gift of Mr. D. M. McFarland, Wilson.

Stapp, Joseph. Land grant and plat, 1832; 1 item. Gift of Florida State Library, Tallahassee, Florida.

Suddreth, William. Will of William Suddreth, Burke County [1784], papers relating to estate of William Suddreth, 1787-1797, and order concerning estate of Abraham Suddreth, 1796; 13 items. Gift of Mr. John E. Phillips, Shaker Heights, Ohio.

Taylor, Col. John D. "War Recollections of Col. John D. Taylor, Thirty-sixth North Carolina Regiment, Jan. 1st, 1909"; negative photocopy, 20 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Taft Bass, Clinton.

Tucker, R. S. Letters, 1862-1863; negative photocopy, 9 items. Loaned for copying by May Memorial Library from originals belonging to Mr. Julian D. Baker, President of Virginia Mills, Swepsonville.

Walstone, Phill. Granville County will, 1749; negative photocopy, 1 item. Loaned for copying by the Clerk of Court, Granville County.

Whitehead, Mrs. Daisy C.; addition. Genealogical information [Halifax County]; carbon typescript, 56 pages. Gift of Mr. Kennon W. Parham, Raleigh.

Winston, Francis D.; addition. Unofficial census of the inhabitants of Windsor, 1852; 1 item. Gift of Mr. S. E. W. Kennery, Raleigh.

Yancey, Bartlett. Papers of Bartlett Yancey, 1785-1828, in the Southern Historical Collection and the North Carolina Department of Archives and History; 1 reel 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed by the Department.

##### 5. *Account Books:*

Brown, William H., Day Book [1852-1866]; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. William Love through May Memorial Library, Burlington.

Upchu[rch], Calvin, Ledger, 1839. Gift of Mrs. Bonnie Williams Basté, Raleigh.

##### *Beaufort County:*

Unidentified ledger of merchant and blacksmith, 1818-1824; 1 volume. Transferred from the office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Washington.

*Chowan County*, transferred from the office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Edenton:

Apothecary's Journal, 1765-1767; 1 volume.

Bell, Smith & Co., 1782-1783; 1 volume.

Blair, George, 1771-1772; 1 volume.

Bozman, James, 1816-1830; 1824-1828; 2 volumes.

Cox, John, 1805-1808; 1 volume.

Edenton Hotel Register, 1843; 1 volume.

Fortescue, 1764-1767; 1 volume.

Haughton & Booth, 1833-1836; 1835-1837; 2 volumes.

Hoskins, Edmond, 1796-1800, 1798-1816, 1802-1814, 1815-1817, 1815-1818, 1816-1819, 1818-1820, 1818-1830; 9 volumes.

Hoskins, J. N., 1836-1837; 1 volume.

Hoskins, R., 1818-1822; 1 volume.

- Hurst, James, 1762-1764; 1 volume.  
Luten, William, 1764-1787; 1 volume.  
Norfleet, E., 1787-1802, 1788-1797, 1790-1811, 1791-1806, 1792-1796, 1798-1803; 6 volumes.  
Norfleet, J. E., 1800-1811; 1 volume.  
Norfleet & Washington, 1792; 1 volume.  
Oldham, Thomas, 1771-1775; 1 volume.  
Parrish, George W., 1864-1866; 1 volume.  
Righton, William, Ledger, 1778-1790 (also contains tax collections and fees); 1 volume.  
Rombough, William, 1799-1808, 1800-1808; 2 volumes.  
Summerell & Elliot, 1881-1882; 1 volume.  
Taber, Charles C., 1830-1834, 1834-1835, 1834-1837, 1835-1836, 1836-1837; 5 volumes.  
Webb & Bateman, 1781-1783, 1781-1784; 2 volumes.  
Webb, Bryer & Co., 1781-1782; 1 volume.  
Wills, James, Daybook, 1829-1830; 1 volume.  
Unidentified Harness Maker, 1859-1861; 1 volume.  
Unidentified Merchants, 1721-1729, 1746-1757, 1759-1865, 1775-1786, 1781-1784, 1782-1783, 1791-1794 and 1827-1830, 1791-1798 and 1858-1859, 1792-1796, 1795-1796, 1800, 1802-1803, 1821-1827, 1829, 1833-1835, 1844-1858, 1850-1855, 1855, 1867; 19 volumes.  
Unidentified Tavern Keeper, 1828; 1 volume.  
*Hyde County*, transferred from office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Swan Quarter.  
Rue, L. L., Ledger, Fairfield, 1900-1906; 1 volume.  
*Iredell County*, transferred from office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Statesville:  
J.L.B. & Co., 1849-1854; 1 volume.  
Burke, Stephenson & Company Ledger, Statesville, 1873-1874; 1 volume.  
Ralph Caldwell's Ledgers, Mooresville, 1873-1874, 1874, 1875-1876; 4 volumes.  
McNelly & Young Ledgers, 1858-1859, 1859, 1861-1863, 1863-1878; 6 volumes.  
Sparks Johnston & Company Ledger, 1868; 1 volume.  
M. H. Spurr Ledger, 1854-1856; 1 volume.  
Spurr & Moore Daybook, 1854-1856, Statesville; 1 volume.  
Tomlinson & Claywill Ledger, Statesville. 1854-1855; 1 volume.  
Unidentified Merchants Ledgers, 1879-1881, 1882-1885; 2 volumes.  
*Lincoln County*, transferred from office of the Register of Deeds, Lincolnton:  
Hinson, P. D., Ledger, 1881-1888; 1 volume.  
*Pasquotank County*, transferred from office of Clerk of Superior Court:  
Crystal City Ice Company Ledger, 1891-1892; 1 volume.  
Elizabeth City Oil Mills Ledger, 1890-1895; 1 volume.  
Jones Manufacturing Company Ledger, Elizabeth City, 1894-1895; 1 volume.  
Muse, W. T., Ledger, Elizabeth City, 1790-1805; 1 volume.  
Unidentified Merchants Ledgers, 1818-1829, 1825-1827, 1825-1830,



1845-1850, 1848-1851, 1852-1856, 1879-1881, 1882-1883, 1883-1885, 1894-1895; 10 volumes.

*Perquimans County*, transferred from the attic of the courthouse: Day Book of unidentified merchant, Hertford, 1851-1853; 1 volume.

*Person County*, transferred from office of Clerk of Superior Court: Unidentified Merchant's Journal, 1837-1842, Roxboro; 1 volume.

#### 6. Church Records:

"Records of the Church Meeting for Andrew Chapel of the Methodist E. Church South, October 23<sup>rd</sup> A.D. 1867" [1867-1880]; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. A. G. Owen, Louisburg.

*Historic Rocky River Presbyterian Church, 1751-1958* (Cabarrus County), compiled by Clarence F. and Mabel Rumble Blume, 1958; pamphlet. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Blume, Concord.

St. Peter's Lutheran Church (Catawba County). Church records, 1825-1866; 29 pages, carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. Ralph T. Shell, Chicago, Illinois.

*Rich Square Monthly Meeting of Friends, 1760-1960, A History of and Minutes of North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends Held at Cedar Grove*, 1961; 2 pamphlets. Gift of Mr. Harvey Newlin, Snow Camp.

*Rich Square Monthly Meeting of Friends, 1760-1960, A History of*; 1 pamphlet. Gift of Mrs. Lucy Hollowell, Woodland.

Bethesda Church (Methodist, Stanly County). Class book, 1853-1876; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Mrs. Joseph F. Hoffman, High Point, and Mrs. James C. Owens, Fort Worth, Texas.

*The following church records were filmed by the Department, 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm copies:*

First Presbyterian Church, Washington (Beaufort County). Church session minutes, 1823-1929; 1/2 reel.

St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington (Beaufort County). Parish register, 1825-1906; 1/2 reel.

Missionary Baptist Church, Elizabethtown (Bladen County). Church minutes, 1903-1935; partial reel.

South River Presbyterian Church (Bladen County). Session Book, 1832-1889; partial reel.

White Lake Missionary Baptist Church (Bladen County). Church minutes, 1843-1897; partial reel.

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Edenton (Chowan County). Vestry minutes, 1701-1779, 1811-1897, 1939-1949, and parish register, 1826-1857; 3 reels.

Christ Church, New Bern (Craven County). Parish register, 1818-1936; minutes of the vestry, 1853-1960; consecration, 1824; register, 1946-1960; 3 reels.

First Presbyterian Church, New Bern (Craven County). Register and session minutes, 1866-1960; interments Cedar Grove Cemetery, 1866-1909; 2 reels.

Spring Grove Presbyterian Church (later Oak Hill Presbyterian Church, Granville County). Church records, 1822-1898; 10 feet. Loaned for filming by Mr. W. E. Webb, Sr., Statesville.

White Oak Primitive Baptist Church (Jones County). Church minutes, 1854-1960, and minutes of White Oak Primitive Baptist Church Association, 1904-1955; 1 reel.

Jonesboro Baptist Church (St. John's Baptist Church, Lee County—formerly Moore County). Church minutes, 1869-1894; partial reel.

Lee's Chapel Baptist Church, Middlesex (Nash County). Church records, 1825-1894; 20 feet. Loaned for filming by Mr. Keith Price, Zebulon.

First Baptist Church, Wilmington (New Hanover County). Minutes, 1847-1915; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington (New Hanover County). Minutes, 1914-1941; 1 reel.

Grace Methodist Episcopal Church, Wilmington (New Hanover County). Register, 1815-1941; quarterly reports, 1810-1852; graveyard records, 1807-1887; class rolls, 1845, 1849; steward's book, 1807-1832; 1½ reels.

St. James Episcopal Church, Wilmington (New Hanover County). Register, 1811-1900 and vestry minutes, 1812-1901; 2 reels.

Jackson Baptist Church (Northampton County). Minutes, 1894-1961; 1 reel.

Church of the Savior (Episcopal), Jackson (Northampton County). Minutes, 1851-1919 and parish register, 1794-1890; ½ reel.

Quaker Church of Jack Swamp (Northampton County). Minutes, 1794-1812 and Eastern Quarterly Meeting Minutes, 1794-1934; 1 reel.

Quaker Church of Rich Square (Northampton County). Minutes, 1760-1928, marriage, birth and death records, 1715-1961; 2½ reels.

First Christian Church, Jacksonville (Onslow County). Minutes, 1952-1957; partial reel.

Snead's Ferry Primitive Baptist Church (Onslow County). Minutes, 1892-1960; partial reel.

Southwest Primitive Baptist Church (Onslow County). Minutes, 1843-1938; partial reel.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City (Pasquotank County). Minutes, 1861-1960; ½ reel.

First Baptist Church, Elizabeth City (Pasquotank County). Minutes, 1858-1951; 2 reels.

Pasquotank Methodist Church (Pasquotank County). Minutes, 1860-1891; 1 reel.

Ramoth Gilead Church (Baptist), Elizabeth City (Pasquotank County). Minutes, 1808-1881; 1 reel.

Salem Baptist Church, Elizabeth City (Pasquotank County). Minutes, 1803-1854; ½ reel.

St. David's Episcopal Church, Creswell (Tyrrell County). Register, 1832-1934; 1 reel.

Middle Creek Primitive Baptist Church (Wake County). Church records, 1825-1960; 1 reel. Loaned for filming by Mr. S. J. Sauls, Garner.

## 7. *Genealogical Records:*

### a. *Bible Records:*

Allen Family Bible; negative photocopy of Bible records, 4 pages and negative photocopy of typescript, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. C. M. Allen, Bahama.

Allen, Exum Beckwith, Family Bible; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Miss Joan Lassiter, New York, New York.

Baker, George and Raleigh James, and Robertson, James Henry, Family Bibles; negative and positive photocopy of 25 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Blount Family Bible; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Golden V. Adams, Jr., Garland, Utah.

Bonner, John Y., Family Bible; positive photocopy, 19 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. P. H. Hooker, Durham.

Carrigan-Moore Family Bible and Bible records of related families in Caswell and Orange counties with affidavit of verification; positive photocopy, 6 pages, and negative photocopy, 1 page. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Chenault Family Bible (Caswell County); positive photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Frost Family Bible; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Louis Woodward, Raleigh; original in possession of Mrs. Ernest Frost, Mocksville.

Hall Family Bible; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Sim H. Wells, Raleigh.

Hendren Family Bible; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. W. L. Andre, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Hooker Family Bible; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. P. H. Hooker, Durham.

Johnson Family Bible; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Stanley E. Crocker, Cary; original in possession of Mr. William J. Pace, Louisburg.

Jordan Family Bible; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Earl Hostetler, Raleigh.

Lea Family Bible; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Miss Emma Gay Stephenson, Durham.

Lee Family Bible; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. E. F. Kixmiller, Silver Spring, Maryland.

McKenzie Family Bibles; negative photocopy, 14 pages. Loaned for copying by Senator Ben H. Sumner, Rutherfordton.

Moore Family Bible; negative photocopy, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Sam T. Snowdon, Jr., Laurinburg.

Moore-Holt Family Bible, Orange and Caswell counties; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Rose, Robert Franklin, Family Bible; negative photocopy of certified copies made from the originals, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. R. J. Rose, Franklinton.

Sanders, John, Family Bible; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Miss Marybelle Delamar, Raleigh.

Shaffer, William Henry, Family Bible; negative photocopy, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro; original in possession of Mr. William Morris Shaffer, Greensboro.

Simms Family Bibles; negative photocopy, 33 pages, and positive photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Dalton Wright Lennon, Lumberton, and Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, Raleigh.

Smith Family Bible; negative photocopy, 6 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Gaston A. Nolin, Raleigh.

Speir, Robert Montgomery, Family Bible; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. H. P. Williams, Raleigh.

Sumner Family Bible; negative photocopy, 9 pages. Loaned for copying by Senator Ben H. Sumner, Rutherfordton.

Webb Family Bible; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Ethel Webb Jones, Smithfield.

Williams Family Bible; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Pauline Williams Koonce, Raleigh.

Williams, F. M., Family Bible; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Gaston A. Nolin, Raleigh; original in possession of Mrs. Ralph Turner, Raleigh.

Williams, Sion, Family Bible; negative photocopy, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Gaston A. Nolin, Raleigh.

Woodard, Ervin A., Family Bible; negative photocopy, 1 page. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Lois Andrews, Raleigh; original in possession of Mrs. Leon Whitley, Wendell.

Woodburn-Donnell Family Bibles; typescript, 3 pages. [Newspaper clipping concerning burial plot]; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Daisy Woodburn Pritchett, Brown Summit.

Wolfe Family Bible and various other family Bibles (Walker, A. J., Porter-Mims, Welch-Ford, Leonard Ray [Rea], Repo Jones and Harrison, Lancaster, Clark-Harrison, Verble-Werfel, Officer-Ray); positive photocopy, 53 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Clifton Wolfe, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Yelverton Family Bible (Wayne County); negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. D. C. Hooks, Raleigh.

#### b. Cemetery Records:

Inscriptions from Bath Episcopal Church cemetery markers; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Carpenter family cemetery records (Morgan County, Missouri) typescript, 2 pages. Newspaper clipping on Sims family, 1960; 1 item. Gift of Ilene Sims Yarnell, Versailles, Missouri.

Cedar Grove Cemetery, Craven County, record of interments, 1866-1909; partial reel 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm.

*Confederate Gravestone Records*; 4 volumes. Gift of North Carolina Division of United Daughters of the Confederacy, Durham.

"Cemeteries wherein are graves of Confederate soldiers"; typescript, 47 pages. Gift of North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Durham.

Davidson County cemetery inscriptions; mimeographed, 83 pages. Gift of Mr. George H. Livengood, Seattle, Washington.

*Duplin County, North Carolina, Gravestone Records* by Ida Brooks Kellam and Leslie H. Brown, Jr., 1960; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Cemetery inscriptions, Haw River Presbyterian Church, Rockingham County; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mrs. C. L. Pritchett, Brown Summit.



Hooker family tombstones near Hookerton, Greene County; typescript, 1 page. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

List of dead, Confederate Cemetery, Kittrell, Vance County. Information taken from Episcopal Church Register, Louisburg; 6 pages, mimeographed. From Division of Historic Sites, Department of Archives and History.

Tombstone inscriptions, Lenoir and Greene counties; typescript. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

*Lower Cape Fear Gravestone Records*, Bellevue Cemetery, Wilmington, Volume III by Ida Brooks Kellam, 1961; booklet. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Tombstone inscriptions, Marcilliotte Family Cemetery, Rockingham County; typescript, 1 page. Gift of Mrs. C. L. Pritchett, Brown Summit.

*North Carolina Gravestone and Bible Records* by Richard Clinton Chapter, North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, Clinton; booklet. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Rockingham County cemetery inscriptions (2 only); typescript, 1 page. Gift of Mrs. S. R. Prince, Reidsville.

Inventory of John Reed Cemetery in Rowan County; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Gift of Mr. Avery H. Reed, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Inscriptions from tombstones of Col. and Mrs. Edward Ward and Major General Edward Ward cited in newspaper clipping "Cemetery Removal Is Completed"; 1 item. Gift of Miss Marybelle Delamar, Raleigh.

c. *Miscellaneous:*

Alexander family tree; positive photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Rita Izard Hunter, Lillington.

"Alston genealogy, descendants of William Alston of Stisted County, Essex, about 900 A.D."; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mr. John Bailey, Raleigh.

Indenture between Frederick Baker and J. P. Dunn (Lenoir County), April 15, 1823; certified copy, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. W. M. Campbell, Collins, Mississippi.

*Barbee Families of Smith County, Texas, A Brief History of the Early*; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mr. J. E. Barbee, Houston, Texas.

Barham, chart of family; 3 printed pages. Gift of Mrs. Louis Woodward, Raleigh.

Benn, Scarborough, Bagnall, Thorpe, Farmer, and Taylor genealogical notes collected by Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr.; 6 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Blackwelder, Brown, Moore, Morgan, Gordon, Potts, Shine genealogical charts and information; negative photocopy, 11 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Bradford genealogical chart; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Charles T. Rogers, Sr., Tarboro.

*John Brooks and some of his descendants*; booklet. Gift of Miss Norma L. Longmire, Raleigh.

Brown, Dorothy Elizabeth, Paul Morton, and John Mercer, family record; negative photocopy, 10 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.



"Allied Families of the Old Cape Fear"; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mr. Sam T. Snowdon, Jr., Laurinburg.

Carrigan, Mary Elizabeth Moore diary (portion of) written in 1880. (Mrs. Moore was a native of Orange County and a descendant of Capt. Robert Moore of the North Carolina Continental Line.) Negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh; original in possession of Mr. William A. Carrigan, Manassas, Virginia.

"Carrigan-Holt-Moore-Bethell" family tree by Charles R. Holloman; positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

*Grandpa Was A Whaler, A Story of Carteret Chadwicks* by Amy Muse; printed booklet. Gift of Miss Amy Muse, Beaufort.

*The 1850 Census of Craven County, North Carolina* compiled by Mrs. Zae Hargett Gwynn; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Zae Hargett Gwynn, Memphis, Tennessee.

*Records of Craven County, North Carolina* by Elizabeth Moore; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

*Cornelius Harnett Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1921-1961*, compiled records of members, living and deceased; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. N. M. Johnson, Dunn.

"Military record of the DeLeon Family and of Captain Perry M. DeLeon" by Perry M. DeLeon, reprinted from publication of the American Jewish Historical Society, June, 1961; 3 printed pages. Gift of American Jewish Archives, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Dickson, Bryan, and Sloan genealogical information printed in *The Duplin Times*, n.d.; newspaper clipping, negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Christine W. Williams, Kenansville.

*Marriage Bonds of Duplin County, North Carolina, 1749-1868* by Cora Bass; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mrs. Taft Bass, Clinton.

Freemans of North Carolina, chart showing descendants of John, Elizabeth, and William Freeman, 1669-1834; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Shannon M. Gamble, Lookout Mountain, Tennessee.

Gordon, Isaac M., genealogy; 25 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Family of Captain Thomas Graves of Virginia by John Card Graves, part of unpublished manuscript on the Graves families; 25 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of Mrs. Fred G. Harrelson, Yanceyville.

Genealogical sheet on Dr. Joseph Guy, Iredell County and Alabama compiled by Eleanor Day Hughes, a descendant of Dr. Guy; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Eleanor Day Hughes, Memphis, Tennessee.

Gwaltney family, Alexander County; typescript, 3 pages. "Hunsucker, Johann Theobold, History of Family" by Jonas Hunsucker; typescript, 16 pages. "A Brief Autobiography of William Alexander Pool" by W. A. Pool; typescript, 9 pages. "The Poole Family"; typescript, 9 pages. Gift of Mrs. D. W. Huggins, Clayton.

"Some Notes on the Hill Family of North and South Carolina" prepared by Tabor Lyon Hill, Sr., Newberry, South Carolina, 1958; typescript, 7 pages. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Holt-Carrigan families, newspaper clipping relating to the [1880], [families being descended from Captain Robert Moore of the Continental Line, Caswell County]; positive photocopy, 1 page. Loaned

for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Hooker family records, including will of and deed to Samuel Hooker; negative photocopy, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Johnston genealogical information; 25 mimeographed pages. Gift of Mr. Henry P. Johnston, Birmingham, Alabama.

Koonce family of Craven, Jones, and Lenoir counties, notarized copy of genealogical information; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Long, John D., lineage (Governor of Massachusetts, 1880-1883); typescript, 1 page. Gift of Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Copy of call to Rev. John McCreary from "presbyterian congregation on the heads of Christiana Creek"; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Steve McLundie, San Francisco, California.

"Families of William McElwee and Rachel Newman"; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Sam T. Snowdon, Jr., Laurinburg.

"The Mackeys of San Juan" compiled by Robert Newton Mackey, Sr., 1961; 20 mimeographed pages. Gift of Mr. Robert Mackey, San Juan, Puerto Rico.

"The Marsh Family of Eastern North Carolina" compiled by Walter R. Price; typescript. Gift of Mr. Walter R. Price, Raleigh.

Martin County Census, 1860, alphabetically arranged; 50 feet 16 mm. negative microfilm.

"Moore of Fawley," 1350-?, genealogical chart; negative photocopy, 2 items. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh.

Moore, Robert, of Adams County, Mississippi (a native of Caswell County, North Carolina). Verified will; positive photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

*Musselwhites and Allied Families*; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. F. K. Biggs, Lumberton.

*New Hanover County Court Minutes [Part 1] 1738-1769*; 15 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of Mr. Alexander M. Walker, Bethesda, Maryland.

*New Hanover County Court Minutes, Part 3, 1786-1793*, abstracted, compiled and edited by Alexander McDonald Walker, 1960; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mr. Alexander M. Walker, Bethesda, Maryland.

*Abstracts of the Records of Onslow County, North Carolina, 1734-1850*, by Mrs. Zae Hargett Gwynn; 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Zae Hargett Gwynn, Memphis, Tennessee.

Owen family tree; negative photocopy, 1 item. Loaned for copying by Miss Caroline Cunningham, Raleigh.

Parker family tree by Miss M. C. Bagley, Jackson, from data furnished by B. F. Bullard, Savannah, Georgia, 1906; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Miss Caroline Cunningham, Raleigh.

Price genealogy; mimeographed, 2 pages. Gift of Mrs. E. W. Price, Kinston.

*Redding, Joseph Arlendo, Randolph County Family Genealogy History of North Carolina Reddings Immigration to America*; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mr. Hugh S. Redding, Asheville.

*Major Sargents & Their Minors, 1765-1845*, assembled and prepared by Agnes Sargent Harpole; mimeographed booklet. Donor unknown.

Birth certificate of Ehrhart Seiselof, May 17, 1782, Forsyth County; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Dr. Seth T. Walton, Raleigh.

*Genealogy of John Shank, Ariaen Degoede, Elijah Teague, and Thomas Swann* by Henry M. Shank; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mr. Henry Shank, Denver, Colorado

*The Sinclaire Family of Belfast, N. Ireland and Their Descendents, 1660-1960*; mimeographed booklet. Gift of Mrs. Walter E. Daub, Springfield, Pennsylvania.

Stephenson family chart; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Miss Emma Gay Stephenson, Durham.

Copy of will of Matthew Strickland, Jr., Isle of Wight County, Virginia, July 14, 1730; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Robert Luckett, Waco, Texas.

"Wills, Wake County, 1824-1834" copied from records in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court by the Genealogical Committee, Colonel Polk Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution; carbon typescript. Gift of Colonel Polk Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.

Walton family tree giving descendants of Captain William Walton; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Dr. Seth T. Walton, Raleigh.

Wynne and other families, genealogical information; typescript, 8 pages. Gift of Mrs. G. R. Kirk, Tacoma, Washington.

"Yarbrough's Foundry" by E. S. Yarbrough. Paper read before Caswell County Historical Association; 12 pages, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. E. S. Yarbrough, Durham.

#### 8. *Maps*:

"*Virginiae partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis, interjacentiumq; regionum, Nova Descriptio*," [1630]. Printed, 18" x 22 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"*Virginiae Item et Floridae, America Provinciariam, nova Descriptio*," or "Map of Virginia and Florida, from an Amsterdam Atlas of the World Published in 1638." Photographic print, 11" x 14", from negative in Division of Museums, a gift of Mr. W. H. Mason, Greensboro.

"*A New Description of Carolina by Order of the Lords Proprietors, James Moxon Scul.*," [1672]. Positive photocopy, 21" x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Purchased from New York Public Library, New York, New York.

"*A Map of the Whole Territory Traversed by John Lederer in His Three Marches, Cross Sculpsit*," [1672]. Positive photocopy, 8" x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Purchased from New York Public Library, New York, New York.

"*A New & Accurate Map of the Provinces of North & South Carolina, Georgia &c. Drawn from late Surveys and regulated by the Astron<sup>l</sup>. Observat<sup>ns</sup>.*, By Eman. Bowen," [1747]. Printed, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 17". Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Il Paese de Cheraschesi, con la Parte Occidentale della Carolina Settentrionale, et della Virginia" [1778]. Printed,  $16\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $15\frac{3}{4}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

Manuscript sketch of Raleigh, 1792. Negative photocopy,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ", of original in Division of Museums.

"A New and General Map of the Southern Dominions Belonging to the United States of America, viz: North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia: With the Bordering Indian Countries, and The Spanish Possessions of Louisiana and Florida, Published by Laurie & Whittle, London, 1794." Positive photocopy, 20" x  $26\frac{1}{2}$ ". Gift of Mr. William B. Plummer, Pensacola, Florida.

"North Carolina from the best Authorities. 1800. Engrav'd for Payne's Geography, Published by I. Low, New-York." Printed,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ". Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"North Carolina. Published by A. Finley Philad<sup>a</sup>. Young & Delleker Sc.," 1824. Printed, 11" x  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of North Carolina. Drawn by F. Lucas Jr. Kneass sc.," 1827. Printed,  $16\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $20\frac{1}{4}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"North Carolina. Engraved by G. W. Boynton," 1838. Printed,  $14\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $11\frac{1}{4}$ ". Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"North Carolina," 1843. Printed, 17" x  $13\frac{1}{2}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"North Carolina, Published by J. H. Colton & Co.," 1855. Printed,  $17\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"Plan of Fort Branch on the River Roanoke, 1864. H. T. Guion Lt. Col. Arty Eng." Negative photocopy of manuscript map, 15" x  $23\frac{1}{2}$ ". Loaned for copying by Duke University Library, Durham.

"Map of North and South Carolina. Published by Taintor Bros. & Merrill, New York," [1876]. Printed,  $19\frac{1}{2}$ " x 29". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"Gray's New Map of North Carolina and South Carolina. By Frank A. Gray," 1881. Printed, 16" x  $26\frac{1}{2}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"North & South Carolina," [1886]. Printed,  $16\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $22\frac{1}{4}$ ". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

"Map of North Carolina. Issued by the North Carolina Railroad Commission. Rand, McNally & Company, Chicago," 1892. Printed, 11" x 18". Gift of Mr. F. R. Boyd, New Bern.

"[North Carolina.] Rand, McNally & Company's Indexed Atlas of the World," 1898. Printed, 19" x 26". Purchased from Argosy Book Stores, Inc., New York, New York.

[Map of Brunswick Town and surrounding area], n.d. Positive photocopy, 9" x  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ". Map loaned for copying by Mr. Stanley A. South, Wilmington.

"Hendersonville, Henderson County, North Carolina," Sanborn Map Company of New York, 1922. Printed, 14 sheets,  $21\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $25\frac{1}{2}$ " each.



Transferred from the Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebraska.

"Map of the City of Clinton, N. C.," 1955. By L. C. Kerr, Jr., City Engineer. Printed, 12" x 20½". Gift of Mrs. Taft Bass, Clinton.

"Historic Cross Creek Can be Beautified," newspaper article with sketch showing "Points of historic interest along Cross Creek" by Lucille Johnson, *Fayetteville Observer*, July 16, 1961; 1 item. From Newspaper Clipping Service, Chapel Hill.

"North Carolina. Minor Civil Divisions-Townships," 1961. Printed, 36" x 48". Purchased from U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

"A Map of North Carolina, For Those Who Are Interested in the History, the Industry, and the Beauty of North Carolina, Designed by Mabel Pugh," n.d. Printed, 23" x 38". Gift of Mrs. Susie Love Norman, Charlotte.

#### 9. *Military:*

"Exemptions of a Court Martial of Nash County; Exemptions of Soldiers From Service 1782," copied from the original document in the Nash County Courthouse by Mrs. Clarence A. Griffin, Rocky Mount; typescript, 5 pages. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

"A List of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Goods Company of the New Bern Militia. May 29th 1810"; negative photocopy, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. F. R. Boyd, New Bern.

List of the "2nd Squad Home Guard 1861" [Bladen County]; negative photocopy, 1 page. Gift of Mrs. Wanda C. Campbell, Elizabethtown; brought in by Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

[Register of patients for the field hospital near Winchester, Virginia, September, 1862. Written by ward nurses]; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Robert D. Barbour, Raleigh, received through Division of Museums.

Record of Quartermaster, 49th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, 1863-1864; book, manuscript. Transferred from the State Library.

Commission of George Davis as Attorney General of the Confederate States of America, January 4, 1864; positive photocopy, 1 page. Gift of Miss Monimia F. MacRae, Asheville, through Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Muster Roll, Company B, 36th North Carolina Troops, June 1, 1864; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Muster Roll of Company I, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, July 1, 1864-August 31, 1864; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. C. F. Gore, Weldon.

"Terms of a Military Convention entered into this 26th day of April 1865 . . . between Gen<sup>l</sup> Jo<sup>s</sup>. E. Johnston, Comm<sup>d</sup>'g Confederate Army and Maj: Genl: W. T. Sherman, . . ." and "Memorandum on basis of agreement . . . 18<sup>th</sup> day of April A.D. 1865, . . ."; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Copy of originals in National Archives, Washington, D. C., received through Division of Museums.

Parole of Henry W. Horne, Prisoner of War, Point Lookout, Maryland, June 13, 1865; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Enoch W. Bryan, Willard; brought in by Dr. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.



"Re-Union of Camp No. 1162" and "Reunion of Camp No. 1162 Confederate Veterans Held July 4, 1900, New Bern, N. C."; positive photocopy, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. John C. Coart, Seattle, Washington.

*Roster of Confederate Veterans of Columbus County with Supplementary Data* compiled by Mrs. Homer L. Lyon; typescript. Gift of Jefferson Davis Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Whiteville.

*The Tar Baby*, published on the "U.S.S. Santa Teresa" March 11-13, 15, and 17, 1919; 5 issues, 4 pages each. Gift of Mr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Hampden-Sydney, Virginia.

*World War II Honor List of Dead and Missing, State of North Carolina*. War Department, June, 1946. *Department of the Navy, Naval Non-Combat Dead, World War II. State Summary of War Casualties [North Carolina]*, U.S. Navy, 1946; 10 feet 16 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Colin McKinne, North Carolina Veterans Commission, Raleigh.

#### 10. Newspapers:

*Asheville News*, June 14, 1855; 4 pages. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*Asheville News*, November 16, 1865; positive photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

*Asheville Spectator*, March 22, 1854; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Lawson-McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee.

*Catawba Journal* [Charlotte], March 11, 1828; pages 1, 2 and part of pages 3 and 4. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Charlotte Observer*, 1929: September 7, 8, 9 (pp. 1 and 2 missing), 10, 11, 12 (mutilated); 6 items. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*Charlotte Sunday Observer*, 1930: September 7, 14, 21, 28; October 12, 19, 26; November 9, 23, 30; December 7, 14, 21, 28. 1931: January 11, 18, 25; February 1, 8, 15, 22; March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; August 2; November 1; December 6; 29 items. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*Daily Bulletin* [Charlotte], October 8, 1863; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

*The Clinton Independent*, September 24; 1856; 4 pages. Gift of Mr. F. B. Johnson, Clinton.

*Edenton Gazette, and North-Carolina General Advertiser*, November 11, 1817; 4 pages. Found in Chowan County papers transferred from the Chowan County Courthouse.

*The Edenton Intelligencer*, June 4, 1788; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Louisiana State Museum, New Orleans.

*The Old North State and Nag's Head Advocate* [Elizabeth City], May 25, 1841; 4 pages. Gift of Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

*The American* [Fayetteville], July 23, 1818; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from the University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.

*Fayetteville Observer*, November 19, 1855; negative photocopy of pages 3 and 4 of original in North Carolina Supreme Court cases.

*North Carolina Journal* [Fayetteville], November 17, 1836; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Connecticut.

*North Carolina Journal* [Fayetteville], February 21, 1838; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Connecticut State Library, Hartford, Connecticut.

*North Carolina Presbyterian* [Fayetteville], January 4, 1862; 4 pages, mutilated. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Greensborough Patriot*, June 8, 1841; 4 pages. Gift of Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

*The Greensboro Patriot*, November 23, 1881; 4 pages, mutilated. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*King's Weekly* [Greenville], June 2, 1903; 4 pages. Donor unknown.

*The North-Carolina Journal* [Halifax], November 10, 1800; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

*The Kings Mountain Herald*, October 4, 1923. Special Historical Edition; 18 pages, mutilated. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Daily Free Press* [Kinston], November 11, 1903; 4 pages. Donor unknown.

*The Watch Tower* [La Grange], April 1, 1904; 4 pages. Donor unknown.

*Milton Herald*, November 29, 1900; 4 pages. Gift of Mr. William Henry Jones, Chapel Hill.

*The Monroe Enquirer*, February 3, 1930; 8 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*Martin's North Carolina Gazette* [New Bern], July 11, 1787; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Louisiana State Museum, New Orleans, Louisiana.

*Martin's North Carolina Gazette* [New Bern], August 1, 1787; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Illinois.

*Martin's North Carolina Gazette* [New Bern], December 19, 1787; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Louisiana State Museum, New Orleans, Louisiana.

*Newbern Daily Journal of Commerce*, March 6, 1867; positive photocopy, pages 1 and 2 only, of original at Tryon Palace.

*The Newbern Progress*, March 22, 1862; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

*The Newbern Progress*, April 19, 1862; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

*The New Bern Progress*, June 10 and June 17, 1862; negative photocopy, pages 3 and 4. Purchased from Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts.

*Newbern Weekly Progress*, December 10, 1861; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*Newbern Weekly Progress*, June 14, 1862; negative photocopy, pages 1 and 2 only. Purchased from Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts.

*Newbern Weekly Progress*, June 21, 1862; negative photocopy, pages 1 and 2 only. Purchased from Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts.

*The North Carolina Gazette* [New Bern], November 26, 1791; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*North Carolina Times* [New Bern], January 2, 1864; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*North Carolina Times* [New Bern], February 6, 1864; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Illinois.

*Oxford Examiner*, August 9, 1832; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Gift of Southeast State Teachers College, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

*A Family Newspaper*:—*The Official Organ of the Order of Friends of Temperance* [Raleigh], September 14, 1870; fragment of two sheets found in 1870 Census Records in the Department of Archives and History.

*Agricultural Review* [Raleigh], March 1, 1942; 1 item. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Carolina Era* [Raleigh], October 5, 1871; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Gift of Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro.

*The Caucasian* [Raleigh], December 3, 1896; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*The Caucasian* [Raleigh], June 23, 1898; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*The Daily Confederate* [Raleigh], April 7, 1864; negative photocopy, pages 1 and 2. Gift of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin.

*The North Carolina Republican* [Raleigh], July 30, 1880; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio.

*The North Carolina Standard* [Raleigh], May 26, 1841; 4 pages. Gift of Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

*The Progressive Farmer* [Raleigh], April 12, 1892; 8 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*The Raleigh Times*, April 20, 1849; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*The Raleigh Times*, April 25, 1942; 1 item. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*The Raleigh Times*, October 27, 1948; pages 1-4, 13 and 14 only. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*Semi-Weekly North-Carolina Standard* [Raleigh], September 29, 1852; 4 pages. Gift of Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

*Southern Weekly Post* [Raleigh], June 18, 1853; negative photocopy; 4 pages. Purchased from University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

*The Star, and North Carolina State Gazette* [Raleigh], January 2, 1824; fragment of 4 pages. From North Carolina Supreme Court Cases.

*Weekly North Carolina Standard* [Raleigh], December 17, 1856; negative photocopy, 4 pages, of original in North Carolina Supreme Court cases.

*North Carolina Spectator, and Western Advertiser* [Rutherfordton], February 28, 1835; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Lawson-McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee.

*The Republican* [Rutherfordton], May 2, 1845; positive photocopy, 2 pages, of original in North Carolina Supreme Court cases.

*Western Carolinian* [Salisbury], December 7, 1833, Extra; negative photocopy, 2 pages. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Tarboro Southerner*, December 16, 1869; negative photocopy, 4 pages, of original in North Carolina Supreme Court cases.

*The Gazette-Messenger* [Washington], March 17, 1904; 4 pages. Donor unknown.

*Washington Dispatch*, December 23, 1857; 4 pages. Donor unknown.

*The Herald of the Union* [Wilmington], March 14, 1865; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Purchased from Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, New York.

*Tri-Weekly Commercial* [Wilmington], March 21, 1851, Extra; 4 pages. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*Wilmington Advertiser*, June 25, 1840; 4 pages. Gift of Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

*The Twin-City Daily* [Winston (Winston-Salem)], July 28, 1888; 4 pages. Purchased from Mrs. Elizabeth M. Hutchison, Winston-Salem.

*The Twin-City Daily* [Winston (Winston-Salem)], January 30, 1890; 4 pages. Conditional loan from the Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Union Republican* [Winston (Winston-Salem)], January 15, 1891; 4 pages. Purchased from Mrs. Elizabeth M. Hutchison, Winston-Salem.

*Western Sentinel* [Winston (Winston-Salem)], February 25, 1864; 4 pages. Conditional loan from Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

*The Sentinel* [Yanceyville], August 13, 1908; negative photocopy, pages 1, 2 and part of pages 3 and 4. Original loaned for copying by Duke University Library, Durham.

*The Sentinel* [Yanceyville], May 30 and October 24, 1912; 4 pages each. Gift of Mr. Erwin D. Stephens, Yanceyville.

*Union Messenger* [Yanceyville], July 18, 1912; 4 pages. Gift of Mr. Erwin D. Stephens, Yanceyville.

See Appendix XVI, p. 161, for a list of North Carolina newspapers microfilmed by the Department and available in the Search Room on microfilm.

#### 11. Organizations:

American Association of University Women, Raleigh Branch. Minutes of Executive Board Meeting and General Meeting, 1958-1959; program of 50th anniversary celebration of Raleigh Branch, 1959; yearbooks, 1958-1961; 5 items. Deposited by Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, Raleigh.



American War Mothers. Membership applications and transfers, 1943-1961, various chapters; 1 Fibredex box. Deposited by Mrs. C. H. Stephenson, Raleigh.

Antiquities, North Carolina Society for the Preservation of, Inc. General correspondence, 1938-1946, subject file, printed materials, miscellaneous records, 1938-1951; 10 Fibredex boxes. Records previously stored in the Archives were transferred to the Department for permanent preservation with the approval of Mrs. E. A. Branch, Secretary.

Colonial Dames of the XVII Century, North Carolina Society of. History, 1950-1960 and Year Book, 1959-1961; 2 items. Deposited by Mrs. Peter MacQueen, Clinton.

Confederacy, United Daughters of the; Bessie Beall Reid Bed Fund Committee. Correspondence of chairmen of the committee, history of fund, letters of appreciation from patients, reports, 1924-1960; 1 Fibredex box. Deposited by Mrs. Victor Johnson, Pittsboro.

Daughters of the Revolution, North Carolina Society. Senior membership applications, 1893-1932, 1961; junior membership applications, 1939, 1961; 1 Fibredex box. Sixty-ninth Annual Meeting, National Society, 1960; newspaper clippings, business and banquet meeting programs, and resolutions adopted; 2 folders. Deposited by Mrs. James S. Currie, Raleigh.

Daughters of the Revolution, North Carolina Society. Records of the General Society, State Regent, including correspondence, 1909-1926; printed materials, 1895-1961; scrapbook, 1902-1910, and miscellaneous material; 1 Fibredex box. Deposited by Miss Irene Peirson, Raleigh.

Daughters of the Revolution, North Carolina Society. Brief sketches of origin of chapter names, n.d. (Hooper-Hewes, Bloomsbury, and Lafayette chapters); carbon typescript, 6 pages. 4 membership applications, 1960. Deposited by Miss Irene Peirson, Raleigh.

Knights of Honor, Carolina Lodge. Cash books, 1877-1880, 1883-1890, 1890-1902, and record of dues, 1888-1905; 4 volumes. Transferred from the office of the Clerk of Superior Court, New Hanover County.

Lions International; District Governor. Minutes of cabinet meetings, reports, newsletters, and expense claims, 1959-1960; 1 Fibredex box. Deposited by Mr. W. O. Corey, Hickory.

Masons of North Carolina, Grand Lodge of A. F. & M. Treasurer's records, 1891-1924; 1 ledger. Transferred from the Treasurer's Papers in the Department of Archives and History.

Masons, Pine Forest Lodge of Free and Accepted [1856-1866]. Minute book. Gift of Mr. B. G. Thomas, Erwin.

Literary and Historical Association, North Carolina. Minutes, financial records, 1938-1950, and list of award winners, 1900-1953; 1 volume. General correspondence, 1955-1959; 9 Fibredex boxes. Transferred to the Department by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Secretary of the Association.

Mental Health Association, North Carolina. Minutes, 1913-1921, 1937-1957, and correspondence, reports, printed materials, miscellaneous records, 1939-1961; 3 Fibredex boxes. *History of the Voluntary*



*Mental Health Movement in North Carolina* by Ethel M. Speas; 1 booklet. Deposited by Miss Ethel M. Speas.

Music Clubs, North Carolina Federation of. Correspondence, reports, directory, programs, publicity material, and other miscellaneous records; 1956-1958; 1 black box. Deposited by Mrs. W. C. Twiddy, Raleigh.

Music Clubs, North Carolina Federation of. *History of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs* by Mrs. Herbert W. Coble, State Historian, 1961; 1 booklet. Gift of Mrs. Herbert W. Coble, Burlington.

Raleigh Music Club. Minutes, 1929-1956; financial statements, programs, yearbooks, scrapbooks, 1927-1960; 2 Fibredex boxes and 5 scrapbooks. Deposited by the organization.

Richmond Temperance and Literary Society, Richmond County, 1855-1875; 25 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned by the Society for filming through Mr. Jay Jenkins, Raleigh.

Social Service, North Carolina Conference for. 1937 Annual Conference Report, annual conference programs, 1948-1959, brochures; 3 folders. Deposited by the organization.

## 12. Miscellaneous:

Eastern Band of Cherokees. Council Records (English), 1886-1957; Council Records (Cherokee), 1916-1955; Business Committee Minutes (English), 1904-1937, 1936-1947; Business Committee Minutes (Cherokee) 1945-1947; 5 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Eastern Band of Cherokees, Cherokee.

"The Removal of the Cherokee Indians" by Harry Edgar Wheeler with additional manuscripts collected by Hiram C. Wilburn; 35 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. John D. Gillespie, Knoxville, Tennessee.

[Birth Certificate] of Virginia Dare and [Certificate of Registration of Birth] issued on the occasion of the 350th anniversary of her birth (according to historical record) and two tickets to presentation of "The Lost Colony," 1937, n.d.; 4 items, framed. Gift of Mr. Warren H. Booker, St. Petersburg, Florida.

"List of Absentees, Greensborough, January 9, 1837"; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Mr. Sam Dickinson, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Legislative Building ground-breaking ceremonies—program and address by Senator Thomas J. White, Chairman, State Legislative Building Commission; 2 items. Gift of Senator Thomas J. White, Kinston.

North Carolina Federal Census of 1790; 50 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm copy of manuscript. Purchased from National Archives, Washington, D. C.

"History of USS North Carolina"; 12 mimeographed pages. Gift of Navy Department, Ship's History Section, Washington, D. C.

Postmasters, Appointments of, Records of U. S. Post Office Department, 1789-1832 (names of post offices arranged alphabetically without regard to State); Appointments of Postmasters, North Carolina, 1832-1929 (arranged by counties); 4 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm. Purchased from National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D. C.

Society of American Archivists, State Records Committee Survey of State and Provincial Archival and Records Management Agencies,

1961; 60 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. H. G. Jones, Committee Chairman.

Society of American Archivists, Records of the State Records Committee, 1960-1961; 25 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. H. G. Jones, Committee Chairman.

*Corporate History, Seaboard Air Line Railway Company, 1918*, compiled by Valuation Department; 138 pages, printed. Gift of Mr. J. K. Waitt, Raleigh.

"The Story of Washington County, N. C." by John W. Darden; 30 feet 35 mm. positive microfilm. Purchased from the University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

## APPENDIX IX

### DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS VISITORS AND CORRESPONDENTS

<i>States</i>	<i>In Person</i>	<i>By Mail and Telephone</i>
Alabama .....	44	283
Alaska .....	0	0
Arizona .....	11	54
Arkansas .....	10	100
California .....	38	320
Colorado .....	8	39
Connecticut .....	4	16
Delaware .....	0	3
District of Columbia .....	51	154
Florida .....	86	235
Georgia .....	85	330
Hawaii .....	0	3
Idaho .....	1	29
Illinois .....	20	194
Indiana .....	19	178
Iowa .....	1	20
Kansas .....	10	55
Kentucky .....	11	82
Louisiana .....	37	195
Maine .....	0	0
Maryland .....	36	69
Massachusetts .....	3	28
Michigan .....	9	28
Minnesota .....	0	5
Mississippi .....	48	305
Missouri .....	31	147
Montana .....	0	3
Nebraska .....	9	25
Nevada .....	0	7
New Hampshire .....	1	6
New Jersey .....	23	57
New Mexico .....	0	44

New York .....	21	109
North Carolina .....	3,937	1,275
North Dakota .....	0	2
Ohio .....	18	59
Oklahoma .....	9	142
Oregon .....	7	78
Pennsylvania .....	20	37
Rhode Island .....	0	2
South Carolina .....	72	189
South Dakota .....	0	1
Tennessee .....	129	339
Texas .....	218	755
Utah .....	12	63
Vermont .....	0	0
Virginia .....	201	234
Washington .....	3	49
West Virginia .....	3	22
Wisconsin .....	1	16
Wyoming .....	6	13
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>5,253</b>	<b>6,399</b>

<i>Countries</i>	<i>In Person</i>	<i>By Mail and Telephone</i>
Australia .....	0	1
Canada .....	4	10
England .....	0	4
France .....	0	2
Iran .....	0	1
Mexico .....	0	1
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b> .....	<b>5,257</b>	<b>6,418</b>

## APPENDIX X

## DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

## NUMBER OF VISITORS TO SEARCH ROOM FOR EACH BIENNIIUM, 1928-1962

1928-1930 .....	2,859	1946-1948 .....	5,105
1930-1932 .....	3,259	1948-1950 .....	6,042
1932-1934 .....	2,666	1950-1952 .....	5,749
1934-1936 .....	2,999	1952-1954 .....	5,402
1936-1938 .....	3,423	1954-1956 .....	5,398
1938-1940 .....	3,918	1956-1958 .....	5,829
1940-1942 .....	4,253	1958-1960 .....	5,656
1942-1944 .....	2,318	1960-1962 .....	5,257
1944-1946 .....	3,341		

## APPENDIX XI

## DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

## TYPICAL RESEARCH TOPICS OF VISITORS AND MAIL INQUIRIES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Ashe County  | State Guard, 1865-1900  |
| Audubon Society  | D. H. Hill  |
| Charles B. Aycock  | W. W. Holden  |
| Academies  | James Iredell   |
| Banking  | Thomas J. Jarvis  |
| Rural Banking  | Ku Klux Klan  |
| Bennett House  | Child Labor and the North Carolina Legislature                        |
| Bladen County  | Lafayette's Visit to North Carolina                                   |
| John Bright  | Land Ownership in North Carolina                                      |
| Broadcasting in North Carolina   | Law in Colonial North Carolina  |
| Brunswick County   | Lutheran Ministers in North Carolina                                  |
| Burke County   | James Lyon, Life of   |
| Chief Little Carpenter   | Malaria in North Carolina   |
| Cherokee County  | Masonboro Sound as an Early Resort                                    |
| Town of Clarkton   | Silas McDowell  |
| Confederate Government   | Angus W. McLean   |
| Confederate Logistics  | Methodism, 1760-1830  |
| Confederate Military Prison System in North Carolina, 1861-1865  | Methodism in North Carolina   |
| Constitutional Convention of 1835  | Missionaries to the Indians during the Colonial Period                |
| Convention of 1865   | Montgomery County   |
| Culpeper Rebellion, 1674-1680  | Nash County   |
| Dorothea Lynde Dix and Dix Hill  | Negroes in Raleigh and Wake County                                    |
| Rural Education  | Negro Education in North Carolina                                     |
| Public School Movement, 1901-1913  | The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894                                |
| A History of Education in North Carolina Since 1904 as Revealed in the Speeches and Writings of the Chief Executives | New Hanover County  |
| Influence of Chief Executives on Public Education since 1900   | James O'Kelly, Life of  |
| John W. Ellis  | Eleazer Oswald  |
| Emigration from Virginia and North Carolina to the South and the West  | Pee Dee River Valley  |
| Colonel Ferguson of King's Mountain Fame   | The Physical Planning of Some Eighteenth Century North Carolina Towns |
| Franklin County Troops in the Civil War  | Correspondence of James K. Polk                                       |
| Episcopal Church in North Carolina   | Presbyterianism in North Carolina                                     |
| Richard J. Gatling   | Progressive Movement in the South, 1900-1920                          |
| Granville County   | The Prohibition Campaign of 1933 in North Carolina                    |
| Bryan Grimes, Civil War General  |   |

The Regulation of Railroads in North Carolina	Political Life of Benjamin Smith
The Reformed Church in Guilford County	History of the North Carolina Conference for Social Service
The American Revolution and the Extent of the Domestic Revolution	Edward Stanley, Federal Whig
Revolutionary Government Under the New Hanover Committee of Safety, 1774-1776	David Stone
The United States Senate, 1870-1900	History of the United States Supreme Court
Original Settlers of Rowan, Iredell, Davie and Yadkin Counties	Railroad Schemes of George W. Swepson
Guilford County	John Swift, 1752-1792
Slavery in Guilford County	Southern Cotton Textile Industry, 1790-1860
Slavery in North Carolina	Tories in the American Revolution
	Transylvania County
	Union League, 1866-1870
	Woman Suffrage

## APPENDIX XII

## DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES REPRESENTED BY VISITORS  
AND MAIL INQUIRERS

Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas	University of North Carolina
Appalachian State Teachers College	North Carolina Agricultural and Technical College
Atlantic Christian College	North Carolina State College
Auburn University	North Carolina College
Ball State Teachers College	North Carolina Wesleyan College
Duke University	University of Pennsylvania
Emory University	Princeton University
East Carolina College	Rice University
Harvard University	St. Augustine's College
Hollins College	Shaw University
Indiana University	Vanderbilt University
Louisiana State University	Wake Forest College
Meredith College	Western Carolina College
New York University	Winthrop College
New York State University, College of Education, at Albany	



## APPENDIX XIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES FURNISHED

<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Photocopies</i>		<i>Prints from Microfilm</i>		<i>Typed Copies</i>		<i>Microfilm</i>	
	<i>Number Pages</i>	<i>Charge</i>	<i>Number Pages</i>	<i>Charge</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Charge</i>	<i>Feet</i>	<i>Charge</i>
July-September, 1960 .....	2,793	\$539	89	\$89	43	\$43	130	\$33
October-December, 1960 .....	997	346	67	67	25	25	57	17
January-March, 1961 .....	829	416	119	60	56	56	155	19
April-June, 1961 .....	1,073	450	55	44	54	54	291	57
July-September, 1961 .....	1,152	553	67	67	53	53	965	113
October-December, 1961 .....	790	373	25	25	68	68	25	7
January-March, 1962 .....	1,197	469	27	27	62	62	151	40
April-June, 1962 .....	1,152	594	11	11	32	32	370	77
TOTAL	9,983*	\$3,740	460*	\$390	393	\$393	2,144	\$363

Total Receipts from Photographic Copies \$4,866

\* Includes copies made for the Department.

## APPENDIX XIV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
PAGES OF DOCUMENTS RESTORED BY BARROW LAMINATION PROCESS

<i>Quarter</i>	<i>For Department</i>	<i>For Public</i>
July-September, 1960 .....	20,828	4,910
October-December, 1960 .....	19,897	116
January-March, 1961 .....	21,062	2,442
April-June, 1961 .....	20,667	934
July-September, 1961 .....	22,582	136
October-December, 1961 .....	23,955	418
January-March, 1962 .....	23,552	268
April-June, 1962 .....	25,818	10,515
TOTAL	178,361	19,739

## APPENDIX XV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
MICROFILM PROCESSED IN MICROFILM SERVICES CENTER\*

Quarter Ending	16 mm. Negative		35 mm. Negative		35 mm. Positive		Total	
	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet
Sept. 30, 1961	120	11,935	266	25,745	23	2,015	409	39,695
Dec. 31, 1961	199	20,620	244	23,605	139	13,520	538	52,555
March, 31, 1962	604	59,340	265	25,515	56	4,975	923	89,830
June 30, 1962	473	46,545	363	35,410	359	31,857	1,195	113,812
TOTAL	1,396	138,440	1,138	110,275	577	52,367	3,065*	295,892*

\* Microfilm Services Center was established July 1, 1961. Prior to that date, all processing and positive printing was done commercially. In addition to the figures shown in this table, the film output from two field cameras continues to be processed by the Genealogical Association in Salt Lake City as a part of the co-operation with that Association in the Local Records Program. Approximately 3,500 reels of 35 mm. negative and positive film were processed in this manner. Thus, the total output of film for the fiscal year July 1, 1961-June 30, 1962, was approximately 6,000 reels, and for the biennium, approximately 11,000 reels.

## APPENDIX XVI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
EARLY NORTH CAROLINA NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED BY THE STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY AND AVAILABLE  
FOR POSITIVE PRINTING, JUNE 30, 1962.

(Brackets around dates indicate broken runs.)

## ASHEBORO

*Southern Citizen*, weekly. [1836-1840]; [1844]. 1 reel.

## ASHEVILLE

*Asheville News*, weekly. [1851-1869]. 3 reels.

*Weekly Pioneer*, weekly. [1867-1874]. 1 reel.

## BEAUFORT

*Beaufort Journal*, weekly. 1857-1858. 1 reel. (The [Beaufort] *Old North State* is filmed with this edition.)

*Old North State*, weekly and semi-weekly. [1865]. (See *Beaufort Journal*.)

## CHARLOTTE

*Bulletin*, tri-weekly, [1865]. daily, [1859-1865]; [1868-1869]; [1876]; [1880]. 3 reels.

*Catawba Journal*, weekly. 1824-1828. 1 reel.

*Charlotte Journal*, weekly. 1835-1851. 3 reels.

*Mecklenburg Jeffersonian*, weekly. [1841-1849]. 2 reels.

*Miners' and Farmers' Journal*, weekly. 1830-1835. 1 reel.

*North Carolina Whig*, weekly. 1852-1863. 2 reels.

## DURHAM

*Durham Recorder*. Weekly edition, [1879-1883]; [1885-1900]; [1903]; 1909-1911. Semi-weekly edition, [1905-1909]; [1911]. Daily edition, 1886-1888. 4 reels.

Filmed with [Hillsboro] *Hillsborough Recorder* on reels HiHR-8 through HiHR-11, as this title is its successor). (See *Hillsborough Recorder*.)

## EDENTON

*Encyclopedian Instructor*, weekly. May 21, 1800. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*Edenton Gazette*, weekly. November 19; December 11, 1800; April 9, 1801. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*Edenton Gazette*, weekly. [1806-1814]; [1816-1822]; [1827-1831]. 2 reels.

*Herald of Freedom*, weekly. March 27 and May 1, 1799. (Filmed on Reel EdSG-2 with the [Edenton] *State Gazette of North Carolina*.) (See *State Gazette of North Carolina*.)

*Edenton Intelligencer*, weekly. April 9 and June 4, 1788. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*North-Carolina Gazette*, weekly. December 19, 1787. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*Post-Angel*, weekly. September 10 and November 12, 1800. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*State Gazette of North Carolina*, weekly. [1787-1799]. 2 reels. (*Herald of Freedom* filmed on reel number 2).

## ELIZABETH CITY

*Democratic Pioneer*, weekly. [1851]; [1853]; [1854-1859]. 2 reels.

*Old North State*, weekly. [1841]; [1849-1854]. 2 reels.

## FAYETTEVILLE

*Cape Fear News*, daily. 1915-1917. 1 reel.

*Eagle*. Weekly edition, [1868-1875]. Semi-weekly edition, [1868-1869]; [1872-1873]. Daily edition, [1872]. 2 reels.

*Fayetteville Gazette*, weekly. [1789]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*Fayetteville Gazette*, weekly. [1792-1793]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*Fayetteville Index*. Weekly edition, [1909-1917]. Semi-weekly edition, [1917]. 3 reels.

*News*. Daily edition, [1865]. Weekly edition, [1866-1868]. 1 reel.

*North Carolina Centinel*, weekly. [1795]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*North Carolina Chronicle*, weekly. [1790-1791]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)

*North Carolina Journal*, weekly. [1826-1835]; [1838]. 3 reels.

*North Carolina Minerva*, weekly. [1796-1799]. (Filmed with [Raleigh] *Minerva*)

*North Carolinian*, weekly. [1839-1861]; [1864]. 6 reels.

*North Carolinian*, daily. [1859-1865]. 1 reel.

## GOLDSBORO

*Carolina Messenger*, semi-weekly. [1869-1887]. 15 reels.

*Goldsboro Messenger*, daily. [1869]. 1 reel.

*Eastern Carolina Republican*, weekly. [1851]. (Filmed with [New Bern] *Republican* and *Eastern Carolina Republican*.)  
*Republican and Patriot*, weekly. [1851-1854]. (Filmed with the [New Bern] *Republican* and *Eastern Carolina Republican*.)  
*State Journal*, daily. [1864-1865]. (Filmed with [Raleigh] *State Journal*.)

## GREENSBORO

*Carolina Beacon*, weekly. [1836-1837]. (Filmed with *Greensboro Patriot*.)  
*Little Ad*, weekly. [1860]. (Filmed with *Greensboro Patriot*.)  
*Greensboro Patriot*. Weekly edition, [1826-1900]. Semi-weekly edition, [1861]. Daily edition, [1880-1883]; [1888]; [1890]. 21 reels.  
*Southern Telescope*, weekly. [1837]. (Filmed with *Greensboro Patriot*.)  
*Times*, weekly. [1856-1861]; [1868]. 2 reels.  
*Way of the World*, weekly. [1862-1864]. 1 reel.

## HALIFAX

*North Carolina Journal*, weekly. [1792-1810]. 2 reels.

## HILLSBORO

*North Carolina Gazette*, weekly. [1785-1786]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-1.)  
*Hillsborough Recorder*, weekly. [1820-1825]; [1827-1879]. 11 reels.  
(Reels HiHR-8 through HiHR-11 comprise the *Durham Recorder*.)  
*Hillsboro Recorder*, weekly. [1887-1888]. (Filmed with *Hillsborough Recorder* to facilitate research inasmuch as this was a competing paper.)

## LEXINGTON

*Lexington and Yadkin Flag*, weekly. 1855-1857. 1 reel.

## NEW BERN

*Atlantic*, weekly. [1854]. (Filmed with *New Bern Journal*.)  
*Carolina Centinel*, weekly. [1818-1837]. 5 reels.  
*Carolina Federal Republican*, weekly. [1809-1818]. 2 reels.  
*Daily Delta*, daily. [1859]. (Filmed with the [New Bern] *New Era* and *The Union*.)  
*Eastern Carolina Republican*, weekly. 1850-1851. (Filmed with [New Bern] *The Republican*.)  
*Newbern Gazette*, weekly. [1798-1804]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-4.)  
*New Bern Journal*, weekly. [1854-1856]. 1 reel.  
*New Era*, weekly. 1858-1859. 1 reel.  
*Weekly News*, weekly. 1853-1854. 1 reel.  
*North-Carolina Gazette*, weekly. [1751-1759]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-2.)  
*North-Carolina Gazette*, weekly. [1768-1778]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-2.)  
*North-Carolina Gazette*, weekly. [1784]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-3.)  
*North-Carolina Gazette*, weekly. [1785-1798]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-3.)  
*North Carolina Magazine*, weekly. [1764-1765]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-4.)

*Newbernian*. Weekly edition, 1843-1852; [1853]. Semi-weekly edition, [1852]. 2 reels.

*Republican*, weekly. 1847-1850. 3 reels.

*New Bern Spectator*, weekly. 1828-1839; [1840-1842]. 3 reels.

*State Gazette of North Carolina*, weekly. [1787-1788]. (Filmed with [Edenton] *State Gazette of North Carolina*.)

*The Union*, weekly. [1857-1858]. (Filmed with the [New Bern] *New Era and Daily Delta*.)

#### OXFORD

*Morning Clarion*, daily. [1876]. 1 reel.

#### PITTSBORO

*Chatham Observer*, weekly. 1901-1904. 1 reel.

#### RALEIGH

*Daily Confederate*, daily. [1864-1865]. 2 reels.

*Tri-Weekly Confederate*, tri-weekly. [1864]. (Filmed with *Daily Confederate*.)

*Weekly Confederate*, weekly. 1864-1865. (Filmed with *Daily Confederate*.)

*Daily Conservative*, daily. 1864-1865. 1 reel.

*Weekly Conservative*, weekly. 1864-1865. 1 reel.

*Carolina Era*. Weekly edition, [1871-1876]. Tri-weekly edition, [1871-1872]. Daily edition, [1872-1873]. 5 reels.

*Democratic Press*, weekly edition, [1859]; [1860]; daily edition, [1860]. 1 reel.

*Live Giraffe*, weekly. [1852-1859]; [1869]. (Filmed with [Raleigh] *Democratic Press*.)

*Microcosm*, weekly. [1838-1843]. 1 reel.

*Raleigh Minerva*, weekly. [1799-1821]. 4 reels.

*North Carolina Standard*, daily. 1865-1866; 1868-1870. 4 reels.

*North Carolina Standard*, tri-weekly. [1866-1868]. (Filmed with *Semi-Weekly Standard*.)

*North Carolina Standard*, semi-weekly. 1850-1865. 6 reels.

*North Carolina Standard*, weekly. 1834-1870. 6 reels.

*North Carolina Star*, weekly. 1808-1856. 8 reels.

*North Carolina Star*, tri-weekly. [1851]. (Filmed with *Weekly Star*.)

*Raleigh Register*, daily. 1850-1851. 1 reel.

*Raleigh Register*, semi-weekly. 1823-1830; 1840-1855; [1856-1862]. 9 reels.

*Raleigh Register*, weekly. 1799-1827; 1829-1863; 1867-1868; [1877-1886]. 11 reels.

*Daily Sentinel*, daily. 1865-1876. 12 reels.

*Semi-Weekly Sentinel*, semi-weekly. [1866-1877]. 2 reels.

*Sentinel*, weekly. [1866-1876]. 1 reel.

*Spirit of the Age*, weekly. [1850-1865]; [1874-1876]; [1881-1884]; [1886]; [1890]; [1894]. 4 reels.

*State Journal*, daily and tri-weekly. [1862-1864]. 1 reel.

*State Journal*, semi-weekly. [1860-1862]. 1 reel.

*State Journal*, weekly. 1860-1864; [1879-1884]. 2 reels.



## SALISBURY

*Carolina Watchman*, weekly. [1832-1864]; 1866-1867; 1871-1894; [1893-1898]. 18 reels.

*Carolina Watchman*, semi-weekly. [1861]. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*Carolina Watchman*, daily. [1864-1865]. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*North-Carolina Mercury*, weekly. [1799-1801]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-4.)

*Old North State*, weekly. [1866]; 1869-1871. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*Old North State*, tri-weekly. [1866-1867]; [1868]. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*Old North State*, daily. [1866]. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*Watchman and Old North State*. [1868]. (Filmed with *Carolina Watchman*, weekly.)

*Western Carolinian*, weekly. [1820-1842]. 4 reels.

*Yadkin and Catawba Journal*, weekly. [1828-1834]. 1 reel.

## WADESBORO

*North Carolina Argus*, weekly. [1848-1852]; [1854-1876]. 3 reels.

## WASHINGTON

*American Recorder*, weekly. [1815-1816]; [1818-1825]. 1 reel.

*North State Whig*, weekly. [1843-1849]; [1850-1854]. 2 reels.

*Whig*, weekly. [1835], [1838]; [1839-1842]. (Filmed with *North State Whig*.)

## WILMINGTON

*Cape-Fear Mercury*, weekly. [1869-1870]; [1873-1875]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-5.)

*Wilmington Centinel*, weekly. [1788]. Filmed on Reel 18Cen-5.)

*Wilmington Chronicle*, weekly. [1795-1796]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-5.)

*Hall's Wilmington Gazette*, weekly. [1797-1798]. (Filmed on Reel 18Cen-5.)

*Wilmington Gazette*, weekly. [1799-1816]. (Filmed on Reels 18Cen-5 through 18Cen-7.)

*Wilmington Journal*, weekly. 1844-1876. 11 reels.

*Wilmington Post*, weekly. 1872-1884. 3 reels.

*Wilmington Post*, semi-weekly. [1868-1872]. 2 reels.

*Wilmington Post*. Daily edition, [1867-1875]. Tri-weekly edition, [1867-1868]. 5 reels.

## APPENDIX XVII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
ACTIVITIES OF THE LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Visits to Counties</i>	<i>Counties Inventoried<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Records Received From Counties Vols.</i>	<i>Papers<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>County Records Processed (Papers)<sup>3</sup></i>	<i>County Records Laminated<sup>4</sup></i>	<i>County Records Repaired Rebound<sup>5</sup></i>
July-Sept. 1960	12	3	42	8	252	13,264	54
Oct.-Dec. 1960	13	1	36	40	36	18,372	74
Jan.-March 1961	12	2	241	278	—	19,798	58
Apr.-June 1961	14	3	89	27	76	17,884	95
July-Sept. 1961	31	2	242	105	—	18,996	61
Oct.-Dec. 1961	9	1	109	85	168	20,473	52
Jan.-March 1962	8	2	—	1	—	16,737	96
April-June 1962	12	4	139	52	—	18,188	69
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>143,712</b>	<b>559</b>

<sup>1</sup> Inventories, with schedules of retention and disposal, written up and distributed to county officials.<sup>2</sup> Cubic feet of papers.<sup>3</sup> Fibredex boxes evaluated, arranged, boxed, labeled, cataloged, filed, and accessioned.<sup>4</sup> Pages.<sup>5</sup> Volumes.

APPENDIX XVIII  
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
STATISTICS ON COUNTY MICROFILM PROGRAM

<i>Quarter</i>	<i>County Records Microfilmed</i> <sup>1</sup>	<i>Microfilm Proofread</i> <sup>2</sup>	<i>Microfilm Spliced</i> <sup>2</sup>	<i>Negatives</i>	<i>Microfilm Filed</i> <sup>3</sup> <i>Positives</i>
July-Sept. 1960	1,027	470	130	—	—
Oct.-Dec. 1960	1,019	375	27	1,031	305
Jan.-March 1961	1,134	217	265	1,053	181
April-June 1961	915	835	231	595	551
July-Sept. 1961	1,177	620	286	141	—
Oct.-Dec. 1961	1,145	779	341	417	127
Jan.-March 1962	1,330	884	551	962	375
April-June 1962	1,924	742	369	761	113
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>9,671</b>	<b>4,922</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>4,960</b>	<b>1,697</b>

<sup>1</sup> Volumes and boxes. (See Appendix XIX, p. 168.)

<sup>2</sup> Reels.

<sup>3</sup> Reels filed and accessioned. (See Appendix VIII, p. 125, for a breakdown by counties and for list of municipal and church records accessioned but not included in this Appendix.)

## APPENDIX XIX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
MICROFILMING BY COUNTIES

	July-Sept. 1960	Oct.-Dec. 1960	Jan.-Mar. 1961	Apr.-June 1961	July-Sept. 1961	Oct.-Dec. 1961	Jan.-Mar. 1962	Apr.-June 1962	Totals 1960-1962
	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.
Pasquotank <sup>1</sup>	346	146							346 146
Perquimans	238	107							238 107
Beaufort	320	134							320 134
Hyde		236	133						236 133
Craven	123	57	552	264	210	91			885 412
Bertie		231	147		177	104			408 251
New Hanover			553	271	325	114			878 385
Tyrrell			194	80					194 80
Carteret				406	193				406 193
Onslow				152	71	308	121		460 192
Bladen				32	16	373	175		405 191
Edgecombe				446	219	362	155		808 374
Northampton				50	22	442	187		492 209
Granville					341	162	362	136	703 298
Johnston							399	176	954 443
Duplin							383	159	751 304
Anson								538	209 538
Orange <sup>2</sup>								58	13 58
Gaston <sup>3</sup>							186	100	308 150
Alamance <sup>4</sup>							97	50	97 50
TOTALS	1027	444	1019	544	1134	546	1330	571	834 4374

<sup>1</sup> Begun on previous report.<sup>2</sup> Incomplete at end of report.<sup>3</sup> Program administered by county with advice of the Department (incomplete).<sup>4</sup> Program financed and administered jointly by the Department (incomplete).

## APPENDIX XX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
AGENCIES FOR WHICH DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE  
COMPLETED DURING BIENNium

Administration, Department of  
Administration Division  
General Services Division  
Property Control and Construction Division  
Architects, Board of  
Correction and Training, Board of  
Curriculum Study  
Health, Board of\*  
Labor, Department of  
Milk Commission  
Motor Vehicles, Department of\*  
Museum of Art  
Nurse Registration and Nursing Education  
Personnel Department  
Public Instruction, Department of\*  
Recreation Commission  
Revenue, Department of\*  
State Board of Education\*  
State Ports Authority  
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System\*  
Woman's College, University of North Carolina

\* Revision.

AGENCIES WITH DISPOSITION SCHEDULES IN PROCESS  
AS OF JUNE 30, 1962

North Carolina State College  
Veterans' Commission  
Water Resources, Department of

AGENCIES FOR WHICH DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE  
AMENDED DURING THE BIENNium

Adjutant General  
Administration, Department of  
Budget Division  
Purchase and Contract Division  
Agriculture, Department of  
Archives and History, Department of  
Blind Commission  
Employment Security Commission  
Health, Board of  
Highway Commission  
Labor, Department of  
Local Government Commission  
Merit System Council  
Motor Vehicles, Department of  
Paroles, Board of  
Prison Department  
Probation Commission  
Public Instruction, Department of  
Revenue, Department of



## APPENDIX XXI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
RECORDS ACCESSIONED AND DISPOSED OF  
IN STATE RECORDS CENTER

<i>Agency</i>	<i>Records Accessioned*</i>	(1)	(2)	<i>Records Disposed of*</i>			(7)
				(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Adjutant General	47.0	72.4		11.0			83.4
Administration, Department of	489.1	380.0		145.0	.4	3.6	529.0
Agriculture, Department of	85.3			23.0	.3		23.3
Alcohol Control, Board of	69.5			69.0	.5		69.5
Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program				5.0	1.2	9.8	16.0
Archives and History, Department of	484.0	3.0	12.0				15.0
Attorney General	12.0						
Blind Commission	66.9			27.4			27.4
Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education	7.7				5.5	2.2	7.7
Burial Association Commission	12.8	12.8					12.8
Conservation and Development, Department of	4.0				3.9	20.1	24.0
Correction and Training, Board of	13.0				.2	2.8	3.0
Dorothea Dix Hospital	22.0	100.1			6.1	9.9	116.1
Embalmers and Funeral Directors, Board of	7.0				.5	4.5	5.0
Employment Security Commission	1,415.0			1,749.3	.3	2.7	1,752.3
Eugenics Board					.2	1.8	2.0
Health, Board of	113.0		1.0	50.1	5.5	23.3	92.1
Highway Commission	1,754.2				26.3	93.2	120.3
Industrial Commission	644.0			234.1			234.1
Labor, Department of	15.0				.6	14.4	15.0
Local Government Commission	53.0				3.9	6.7	10.6
Medical Care Commission	58.8						24.8
Medical Examiners, Board of	3.2		3.2				3.2

<i>Agency</i>	<i>Records Accessioned*</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>	<i>Records Disposed of*</i>		<i>(7)</i>
				<i>(3)</i>	<i>(4)</i>	<i>(5)</i>
Merit System Council	172.5			172.0		172.0
Milk Commission	18.0					
Motor Vehicles, Department of	727.4	418.4		188.8		607.2
Paroles, Board of	138.0					
Personnel Department	9.7	34.5			.5	.5
Prison Department	533.7				4.4	43.9
Probation Commission	71.0			6.0		6.0
Public Instruction, Department of	1,196.6			306.5		463.3
Public Welfare, Board of	234.8		89.6			89.6
Revenue, Department of	4,003.6	51.3	12.8	2,148.2		2,216.3
Secretary of State					2.1	20.0
State Board of Education	549.6	503.9		215.0		947.2
State Bureau of Investigation		21.0	9.0			30.0
State Ports Authority	26.0				2.4	10.0
State Treasurer	177.7	133.5				133.5
Supreme Court	10.0		134.0			148.0
Tax Research Department	2.0					
Teachers' and State Employees'						
Retirement System	212.0	112.0				112.0
Utilities Commission	3.0					
Wildlife Resources Commission	21.8					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>13,483.9</b>	<b>1,842.9</b>	<b>261.6</b>	<b>5,400.4</b>	<b>290.5</b>	<b>384.9</b>
				<b>25.2</b>		<b>25.2</b>
					<b>31.0</b>	<b>8,211.3</b>

\* In cubic feet.

(1) Microfilmed prior to destruction.

(2) Microfilmed and returned to agency.

(3) Destroyed according to schedule.

(4) Transferred to Archives according to schedule or after review.

(5) Destroyed after review for Archives.

(6) Permanent withdrawal.

(7) Total disposed of.

## APPENDIX XXII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
REFERENCE SERVICES PERFORMED BY RECORDS CENTER PERSONNEL

<i>Agency</i>	<i>Number</i>
Adjutant General .....	390
Administration, Department of .....	921
Agriculture, Department of .....	4
Archives and History, Department of .....	3
Attorney General .....	7
Banking Department .....	1
Blind Commission .....	56
Burial Association Commission .....	9
Correction and Training, Board of .....	2
Dorothea Dix Hospital .....	4
Employment Security Commission .....	1
Health, Board of .....	86
Higher Education, Board of .....	2
Highway Commission .....	303
Industrial Commission .....	411
Local Government Commission .....	1
Merit System Council .....	1
Motor Vehicles, Department of .....	1,346
Paroles, Board of .....	510
Personnel Department .....	5
Prison Department .....	7
Probation Commission .....	11
Public Instruction, Department of .....	3,506
Public Welfare, Department of .....	548
Revenue, Department of .....	9
Secretary of State .....	1
State Board of Education .....	118
State Bureau of Investigation .....	1
State Treasurer .....	7
Supreme Court .....	24
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System .....	8
Utilities Commission .....	1
Water Resources, Department of .....	2
Wildlife Resources Commission .....	15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,321</b>

## APPENDIX XXIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
AGENCY VISITORS TO RECORDS CENTER TO USE RECORDS

<i>Agency</i>	<i>Number</i>
Adjutant General .....	3
Administration, Department of .....	19
Archives and History, Department of .....	4
Employment Security Commission .....	962
Federal Bureau of Investigation .....	4
Health, Board of .....	63
Health, Education, and Welfare, U. S. Dept. of .....	9
Highway Commission .....	37
Industrial Commission .....	140
Motor Vehicles, Department of .....	5
North Carolina State College .....	8
Paroles, Board of .....	4
Prison Department .....	12
Public Instruction, Department of .....	17
Revenue, Department of .....	48*
State Board of Education .....	14
State Bureau of Investigation .....	13
Supreme Court .....	2
Tax Research Department .....	1
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System .....	4
U. S. Civil Service Commission .....	1
Water Resources, Department of .....	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,371</b>

\* Does not include the Revenue Department employee who visited the Records Center daily to service records.

## APPENDIX XXIV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS  
STATE AGENCIES WHOSE RECORDS WERE MICROFILMED  
DURING THE BIENNIUM

<i>Agency</i>	<i>Images</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Adjutant General	243,376	56
Administration, Department of	1,414,386	218
Archives and History, Department of	119,232	20
Board of Medical Examiners*	3,038	3
Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education*	1,346	1
Burial Association Commission	58,274	5
Dorothea Dix Hospital	156,718	40
Health, Board of*	15,197	8
Motor Vehicles, Department of	1,083,601	213

Museum of Art*	1,210	1
Prison, Department of	245,995	58
Public Instruction, Department of*	1,679	2
Public Welfare, Board of*	323,776	100
Revenue, Department of	234,216	71
State Board of Education	2,680,968	344
State Treasurer	4,060,810	388
Supreme Court*	300,102	72
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System	311,012	184
TOTALS	11,254,936	1,784

\* Filmed to provide security copy.

NOTE: Two copies were made of all reels except for the filming done for the State Treasurer and the State Board of Public Welfare. Thus 3,080 rolls of film were used during the period.

## APPENDIX XXV

### DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES

#### NEW HISTORICAL MARKERS ERECTED DURING THE BIENNIUM\*

DISTRICT A. Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans counties:

Potecasi Creek, (site), Hertford County

DISTRICT B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington counties:

Colonial Bath (map-marker), Beaufort County

Palmer-Marsh House (home), Beaufort County

Battle of Roanoke Island (map-marker), Dare County

Confederate Channel Obstructions (site), Dare County

Fort Bartow (site), Dare County

Fort Blanchard (site), Dare County

Fort Forrest (site), Dare County

Fort Huger (site), Dare County

Naval Battle of Roanoke Island (map-marker), Dare County

85th Redoubt (site), Washington County

Battle of Plymouth (map-marker), Washington County

Fort Williams (site), Washington County

Hoke's Final Line (site), Washington County

Ransom's Assault Position (site), Washington County

The "Albemarle" and the "Southfield" (site), Washington County

Union Earthworks (site), Washington County

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties:

Carolina City (site), Carteret County

Confederate Salt Works (site), Carteret County

Fort Macon (fort), Carteret County

\* A total of 57 small markers and 11 large map-markers were erected in the biennium. The map-markers are part of the program being carried out by the newly revised historical marker program.



Hoophole Creek (site), Carteret County  
Newport Barracks (site), Carteret County  
Teacher's Assembly (site), Carteret County  
Union Artillery (site), Carteret County  
Battle of New Bern (map-marker), Craven County  
Battle of New Bern (small map-marker), Craven County  
Political Duel (site), Craven County  
Siege of Fort Macon (map-marker), Carteret County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties:

Fort Anderson (fort), Brunswick County (2 markers)  
Fort Caswell (site), New Hanover County  
Johnston Jones Hooper (home site), New Hanover County  
Maurice Moore (home site), New Hanover County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties:

Enfield Riot (site), Halifax County  
Ram "Albemarle" (site), Halifax County  
Willis Alston, Jr. (grave), Halifax County  
Henry K. Burgwyn (home), Northampton County

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson counties:

Nooherooka (site), Greene County  
Catechna (site), Pitt County  
Charles B. Aycock (site), Wayne County  
Torhunta (site), Wayne County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties:

Griers Presbyterian Church (site), Caswell County  
W. W. Kitchin (home), Person County  
William R. Webb "Sawney" (home), Person County  
Confederate Cemetery (site), Vance County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties:

Battle of Averasboro (Phase Two) (map-marker), Harnett County  
Confederate First Line (site), Harnett County  
Confederate Second Line (site), Harnett County  
Federal Artillery (site), Harnett County  
"Lebanon" (home), Harnett County  
"Oak Grove" (home), Harnett County  
Rhett's Brigade (site), Harnett County  
Union Headquarters (site), Harnett County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties:

Battle of Averasboro (Phase One), Cumberland County  
Campbelton (site), Cumberland County  
Federal Hospital (home), Cumberland County  
Prelude to Averasboro (map-marker), Cumberland County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties:

Bennett College (site), Guilford County  
Lindsay Street School (site), Guilford County  
Gabriel Moore (site), Stokes County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties:

Colson's Supply Depot (site), Montgomery County  
Brown Creek Soil Conservation District (map-marker), Anson County  
Mustering Out of Confederate Army (site), Randolph County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties:

Mont Amoena Seminary (site), Cabarrus County  
Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute (site), Cabarrus County  
Washington's Southern Tour (site), Rowan County

DISTRICT M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell, Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin counties

DISTRICT N: Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey counties

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties:

R. Gregg Cherry (grave), Gaston County

DISTRICT P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania counties:

Stoneman's Raid (site), Buncombe County  
William Moore (home site), Buncombe County

DISTRICT Q: Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, and Swain counties

## APPENDIX XXVI

### DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

#### MUSEUM ITEMS ACCESSIONED

##### BOOKS:

*Books of Poetry*, 1809; "The Monkey"; *McGuffeys Electic First Reader*, 1853; *Speller and Definer*; "The Frugal Housewife," 1802. Donated by Mrs. P. J. Melvin, Roseboro.

"Beadwork—How to do It," 1903. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Law book, 1732, belonged to Richard Caswell; autograph book which belonged to Governor Daniel L. Russell. Donated by Mrs. Edwin Taylor, Winnabow.

*Webster's Dictionary*, 1853. Donated by Mrs. John F. Kelly, Washington, D. C.

*The Historical Reader*, 1823. Donated by Miss Mary Cornick, Raleigh.

Twenty-three almanacs, 1805-1913; *Sixteen Short Sermons*; United Brethren doctrine book, 1824; *Girl's Own Book*, 1831; *Wood Notes*, 1854; "The North Carolina Registrar and United States Calendar," 1823; *King Gab's Story Bag*, 1883; 8 English textbooks, 1838-1863; 6 arithmetic books, 1828-1864; 4 spelling books, 1864-1865; 15 miscellaneous textbooks, 1784-1879. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Autograph book, 1879. Donated by Mrs. Memory F. Blackwelder, Raleigh.

Geography book, 1881; scrapbook of post cards; medical book, 1859. Donated by Mrs. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

*Pilgrim's Progress*, 1814. Donated by Mrs. Andrew Jamieson, Oxford.

New Bern architecture, 1941; autograph book belonging to Miss Eliza Poole, ca. 1884; minutes for a Raleigh literary club, 1897-1900; geography book, 1885. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

*Handbook of Literature*, 1882. Donated by Mr. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

One hundred and forty books from Governor Charles B. Aycock's personal library on such topics as religion, literature, history, and law. Donated by Mrs. L. P. McLendon, Greensboro.

*Soldier's Hymn Book*. Donated by Mrs. Nettie Wright, Greensboro.

*Volney's Ruins*, 1863; 2 copies of the *New Testament*, 1844; *Mothers of the Wise and Good*, 1850. Donated by Mr. Lloyd Pardue, Yadkinville.

*Tryon Palace—East Wing*. Donated by Mr. Morley J. Williams, New Bern.

Four books on photography, 1892-1911; 4 textbooks, 1825-1870; *Uncle Remus*, 1881. Purchased from Book Exchange, Durham.

#### BUTTONS:

Seventeen Confederate buttons found around Fort Fisher. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Three World War II Army shirt buttons. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

#### CLOCKS:

Shelf clock. Transferred from the Andrew Johnson House Commission, Raleigh.

#### COSTUMES:

Large collection of costumes for children, men, and women. Includes baby clothes, suits, dresses, underclothes, and accessories, 1880-1940. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Baby clothes and women's coats, dresses, and lingerie, 1890-1900. Donated by Mrs. W. A. Mahler, Tarboro.

Large Collection of World War I through World War II uniforms, accessories; women's lingerie and dresses, 1890-1900; man's nightshirt. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Complete trousseau of lingerie, 1900; wedding slippers, 1900, dresses, 1890-1900. Donated by Mrs. Violet Maconochie, Washington, D. C.

Woman's dress and evening clothes, 1930-1955; 3 pairs of shoe trees. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Baby clothes, 1845-1890; man's suit and accessories, 1900; 1858 dress; lingerie. Donated by Miss Louise Gilbert, Statesville.

Dresses and blouses, 1879-1899; lingerie and nightclothes, 1879-1899; high-buttoned shoes. Donated by Mrs. W. K. Rand, Durham.

Women's accessories including collars, shawls, handkerchiefs, and a fan. Donated by Miss Sarah Baldwin, Durham.

World War II Navy uniforms and hats; 2 coats, blue suit, 2 dress vests, ca. 1880; 1860 skirt; 1910 dress; 2 1920 dresses; women's accessories. Donated by Mrs. Jane P. Withers, Raleigh.

Child's overdress; woman's pocketbook; 2 capes, 1880; dresses, 1880-1890; pair of shoes and stockings, 1880. Donated by Mrs. T. C. Cox, Jr., Asheville.

Women's accessories, 1870-1895. Donated by Mrs. Henry Kendall, Raleigh.

Woman's pocketbook; regalia; 2 cravats; overcoat; pre-World War I National Guard uniform, overcoat, and hat. Donated by Mr. Mayne Albright, Raleigh.

Three pocketbooks, 1910-1920. Donated by Mrs. Millard Rewis, Raleigh.

Confederate uniform accessories. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Two pairs of hose, 1890; 1 handkerchief, 1871. Donated by Mrs. Van Fleming, Raleigh.

Two dresses, 1890. Donated by Miss Annie R. Webb, Raleigh.

Two World War I National Guard coats. Donated by Miss Margaret L. Pittman, Miss Islay Catherine Pittman, and Mr. R. G. Pittman, Rowland.

Three pairs of children's shoes, 1862. Donated by Mr. Frederick S. Smith, Raleigh.

Parasol, 1890; corset cover, 1905. Donated by Miss Estelle Peeden, Winston-Salem.

Five pairs of shoes, women's and children's, ca. 1880. Purchased from Mr. Wiley Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Women's dress and cape, 1895. Donated by Mrs. Casimir De Raam, New York, New York.

Woman's pocketbook, 1910; bodice, 1908; silk hose. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Wedding bodice, 1840; 2 men's vests, 1845. Donated by Mrs. Raymond Rogers, Raleigh.

Complete morning suit with hat, belonged to Governor J. Melville Broughton, 1941. Donated by Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, Raleigh.

Black mitts; handmade handkerchief. Donated by Miss Dorothy Wrightman, Kenansville.

Hat cord and saber cord, World War I. Museum Collection.

Hand-carved cane belonged to Governor Aycock. Donated by the Wiley Aycock family, Fremont.

Wedding slippers, 1900. Donated by Mrs. W. C. Lyda, Raleigh.

Confederate surgeon's uniform. Donated by the Davis L. Gallagher family, Greensboro.

Confederate chaplain's uniform. Donated by Mrs. William S. Alexander, Fairmont.

Sunbonnet. Donated by Miss Esther Ivey, Cary.  
Sack dress, 1958. Donated by Mrs. Allen Resch, Raleigh.  
Folding parasol. Donated by Miss Nettie Wright, Greensboro.  
Child's coat, 1857. Donated by Miss Blanche Mitchener, Selma.  
Child's blue coat, late 1800's. Donated by Mrs. Thomas L. Black, Durham.  
Cane, 1865. Donated by Mr. Ronald L. White, Youngsville.  
Inaugural gown, belonged to Mrs. Luther Hodges. Donated by Mrs. Luther Hodges, Washington, D. C.  
Baby pants belonged to Governor Russell. Donated by Mrs. Edwin W. Taylor, Winnabow.  
Woman's dress, 1860. Donated by Mrs. O. J. Coffin, Raleigh.  
Leather wallet, ca. 1900. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
Woman's cape, ca. 1885. Donated by Miss Kate Blanchard, Hertford.  
Baby's petticoat. Donated by Mrs. John Kelly, Washington, D. C.  
Comb, 1875. Donated by Miss Estelle Peeden, Winston-Salem.

#### CUTLERY:

Pocket knife. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.  
Silver knife. Donated by Mr. William F. Buffaloe, Raleigh.

#### DISHES:

China hat. Donated by Mrs. Robert Shultz, Raleigh.  
Ironstone soapdish. Purchased from Mrs. K. W. Ballentine, Erwin.  
Rim soup bowl, belonged to Governor W. W. Holden. Donated by Mrs. Edwin C. Rochelle, Raleigh.  
Dinner plate and butter plate, belonged to the family of Governor Russell. Donated by Mrs. Edwin W. Taylor, Winnabow.  
Coffee mug. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.  
The pottery rum bottles and a soup tureen bowl lid knob. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.  
Teapot. Donated by Miss Estelle Peeden, Winston-Salem.  
Four ironstone plates and bowl and pitcher wash set. Purchased from Adam's Antiques, Raleigh.  
Serving bowl with lid. Donated by Mrs. Millard Rewis, Raleigh.

#### DOCUMENTS:

Large collection of personal papers from the Thomas H. Briggs family including diplomas, ballots, cards and letters, programs, and advertising cards. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.  
Collection of greeting cards and 2 advertising cards. Donated by Mrs. Leon W. Anderson, Roanoke Rapids.  
Collection of tickets and programs and advertising pamphlets. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
Six newspaper articles on Andrew Johnson, 1862-1865. Transferred from the Andrew Johnson House Commission, Raleigh.  
Eight pages of *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 1863-1865. Purchased from the Argosy Book Store, New York, New York.



Confederate tickets and a registrar sheet from the Hall of History signed by Governor Terry Sanford. Museum Collection.

Invitation and programs from the 1961 Inaugural ceremonies for President John F. Kennedy. Donated by Mr. John D. Ellington, Raleigh.

Booklet on Sir George Williams and commission of recognition papers belonging to Governor Broughton. Transferred from Archives Division.

Collection of advertising cards. Donated by Miss Virginia Horne, Wadesboro.

Vouchers, 1865. Transferred from the Treasury Department.

Confederate pass and request for Surgeon Gallagher, 1862. Donated by Mr. David L. Gallagher, Greensboro.

Two advertising cards. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Poster showing the uniforms of the Lafayette Escadrille. Purchased from the Company of Military Collectors and Historians.

Page from the 1959 *Washington Post* showing article on teapot owned by Andrew Johnson. Donated by Mr. William L. Wilson, Raleigh.

Christmas card, 1891. Donated by Mr. J. W. Jones, Henderson.

Democratic Convention cards, 1884. Donated by Miss Oaksmith, Morehead City.

"Sunday Call-Chronicle," 1958, showing article on Dolley Madison mementos. Donated by Mrs. J. Larkin Pearson, Guilford College.

Poem: "The Lost Cause" with picture of Confederate bill. Donated by Mrs. George Waller, Clinton.

General Assembly Rules. Donated by Mr. Rod Williams, Raleigh.

Prisoner of War Release, 1865. Donated by Miss Mary Anna Carraway, Charlotte.

Photostatic copy of the will of Isaac Armstrong, 1821. Donated by Mrs. Charles P. Purdue, Hampton, Virginia.

Christmas card. Donated by Mrs. John F. Kelly, Washington, D. C.

Song, "The Old North State." Donated by Mrs. David A. Long, Jr., Thomasville.

#### FURNITURE:

Handmade walnut chair and child's wicker rocking chair. Donated by Miss Minnie Farrior, Miss Hester Farrior, and Mrs. Mary F. Baker, Raleigh.

#### GLASSWARE:

Two clear glass bottles. Museum Collection.

Crystal goblet and crystal wine glass belonged to the family of Governor Russell. Donated by Mrs. Edwin W. Taylor, Winnabow.

Two insecticide bottles and one amber bottle. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Cut glass jewelry box, 1910. Donated by Mrs. Millard Rewis, Raleigh.

Three green glass wine bottles. Deposited by Mrs. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Glass tumbler. Donated by Miss Estelle Peeden, Winston-Salem.

Glass slipper. Donated by Mrs. Violet Maconochie, Washington, D. C.

#### IMPLEMENTS:

Marking gauge; two spokeshaves; saw set; and bit. Donated by Mr. William Hill, Raleigh.

Wax used by a cobbler. Museum Collection.

Tobacco cutter; two metal rasps; ax; plane; two grain cradles; grain cradle cutting blade. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Wrought iron hammer, 1820. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Portion of iron hoe. Deposited by Mr. Jack Wells, Carolina Beach.

Iron hammer head. Deposited by Mr. Jason H. Lentz, Kure Beach.

Portion of iron shovel and a coal chisel. Deposited by Mr. John Miller, Carolina Beach.

Shovel used in the ground breaking for the State Legislative Building. Donated by the State Legislative Building Commission, Raleigh.

Two pairs of tinner's pliers. Donated by Mr. Robert M. Sloan, Washington, D. C.

#### IMPLEMENTS, TEXTILE:

Collection of knitting and lace needles. Donated by Miss Louise Gilbert, Statesville.

Tape measure and two bone needles. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Tailor's goose. Donated by Miss Erma Ellis, Cary.

Part of a loom. Museum Collection.

Pins from Supreme Court records, 1831-1859. Transferred from Archives.

Hand-crank sewing machine and attachments, 1832. Donated by Mrs. Eva B. Vause, Mount Olive.

Wool card. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Sad iron, 1852. Deposited by Mr. Harold Sykes, Raleigh.

Sewing Machine. Transferred from the Museum of Natural History.

#### INDIANS:

Ax, archaic period. Donated by Mr. Warren H. Booker, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Half of an atlatl weight, archaic period. Donated by Mr. James L. Fisk, Apex.

Two arrowheads, Hardaway and Halifax types. Purchased from Mr. Mack Brown, Raleigh.

Three potsherds, archaic period. Museum Collection.

#### JEWELRY:

Seven bead necklaces, 2 stick pins, 1 lapel pin, 3 hat pins, child's bracelet, and a watch fob. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Colonial period shoe buckle. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. John F. Shoonmaker, Burlington.

Lapel pin. Donated by Mrs. Robert Shultz, Raleigh.

Black beads. Donated by Mrs. Henry Kendall, Raleigh.

Back of gold watch case and 3 rings. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Two hat pins, 1910 and 1960. Donated by Mrs. Millard Rewis, Raleigh.

Elgin watch, watch guard, and 2 watch bands. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Pair of gold looplets. Donated by Mrs. C. Van Fleming, Raleigh.

#### KITCHEN UTENSILS:

Earthenware jar, earthenware churn, wooden bowl, wooden biscuit board, iron platter. Museum Collection.

Wooden washer, 5 earthenware jugs, 1 earthenware crock, 3 gasoline irons and attachments, potato masher, blade for food chopper, coffee grinder, ice shaver, and churn dasher. Purchased from Mr. Wiley Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Coffee grinder, 1870; spice measure. North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Tin folding cup. Donated by Mr. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

#### LIGHTING:

Candle snuffers, candlestick, and candle mold. Donated by Mrs. Charles P. Purdue, Hampton, Virginia.

Candlestick. Purchased from Mrs. K. W. Ballentine, Erwin.

Ceramic candlestick. Museum Collection.

Tin candle mold. Transferred from the Andrew Johnson House Commission, Raleigh.

Christmas tree candles, 1912. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Portion of brass lantern. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Light bulb, 1897-1898. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Pewter candlestick. Donated by Mrs. Andrew Jamieson, Oxford.

Thirty-four Christmas tree candleholders. Donated by Mrs. Frieda Lassiter, Goldsboro.

Candle from the Confederate Ram "Albemarle." Deposited by Mrs. S. R. Prince, Reidsville.

#### LINEN:

Piano scarf, lace doily, two handmade bedspreads, and one handmade quilt. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Table scarf. Donated by Miss Sarah Baldwin, Durham.

Sachet pillow. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Handmade doily. Donated by Miss Dorothy Wrightman, Kenansville.

Handmade counterpane. Donated by Mrs. Gertrude H. Rober, Port Chester, New York.

Handwoven bedspread. Purchased from Mrs. K. W. Ballentine, Erwin.

Handmade quilt. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Two handwoven bedspreads. Purchased from Mrs. Dorothy Clegg, Burlington.

Handwoven bedspread. Donated by Mrs. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

#### MASONRY:

Two fragments of brick excavated from Capitol Square. Museum Collection.

#### MEDALS:

World War I service pin. Donated by Mrs. George Waller, Clinton.

Collection of convention and campaign buttons and ribbons, 1891-1957. Donated by Mrs. Mabel Guffy Householder, Raleigh.

Southern Cross of Honor. Donated by Mrs. William S. Alexander, Fairmont.

Richmond Euphradian Academy award medal, 1826. Donated by Mr. D. A. Bruton and Mr. Charles Martin, Mount Gilead.

Collection of World War I and World War II ribbons and medals. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Democratic National Convention ribbon, 1884. Donated by Miss Oaks Smith, Morehead City.

World War II Red Cross pin and souvenir disk. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Identification badge and 3 campaign buttons from the personal papers of Governor Broughton. Transferred from Archives.

Collection of campaign buttons. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

#### MEDICINE:

Mustard plaster box. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Medicine bottle and pill box. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Diagnosis tag book and case. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Confederate surgical instruments and box. Donated by Allstate Insurance Company, Charlotte.

#### METALWORK:

Tin box and wrought iron nail. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Collection of hinges, spikes, and nails found at Fort Fisher. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Two door locks with knobs. Museum Collection.

Folding clothes hanger, iron nail, iron hinge, and brass drawer lift. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

## MISCELLANEOUS:

- Pair of ballsticks. Donated by Mr. A. B. Combs, Raleigh.
- James Monroe coin, 2 blue ration points. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.
- Hairpiece. Donated by Mrs. Henry Kendall, Raleigh.
- Three boxes, book carrier, night watchman's stick, decorative cut-outs. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.
- Switch of hair. Donated by Mrs. W. A. Mahler, Tarboro.
- Peacock feather fan and checkbook. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

## MISCELLANEOUS, HOUSE FURNISHINGS:

- Hand-hooked rug. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

## MODELS:

- Confederate cannon. Donated by Mr. John Foard, Gastonia.

## MONEY:

- Large collection of North Carolina Confederate currency, bank notes, and bonds. Transferred from the Treasury Department.
- Two 1758 shillings. Purchased from B. A. Seaby, Ltd., London, England.
- One 1841 dime, 1819 penny, 1838 token, and United States three-cent piece. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.
- Confederate bill, \$500. Deposited by Mrs. Thomas W. Adickes, Raleigh.
- Framed Confederate ten dollar bill. Museum Collection.
- Three Confederate bills. Donated by Mr. C. W. Rankin, Fayetteville.
- North Carolina Confederate bill. Mr. Bruce Wingo, Norfolk, Virginia.
- Four North Carolina script bills and 5 North Carolina bonds. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

## MORTAR AND PESTLES:

- Iron mortar and pestle. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

## MOLDS:

- Button mold from Tryon Palace. Museum Collection.

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

- Music stand. Donated by Mrs. Wilbur H. Royster, Raleigh.
- Three harmonica reeds. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

## OFFICE EQUIPMENT:

- Cash drawer, paper dispenser, 2 string racks, 1 ball of string, 2 wooden racks, desk stool, 2 candy cases. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.



## PICTURES:

Two picture post cards of Indian Gap Highway and the O. Henry Hotel. Donated by the Idaho Historical Society, Boise, Idaho.

Three scrapbooks of pictures of homes in North Carolina. Donated by Mrs. Noah Burfoot, Elizabeth City.

Photo of U.S.S. "North Carolina." Donated by Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

Four pictures of old buildings in Edenton. Donated by Mrs. Elizabeth Moore, Edenton.

Twelve pictures on North Carolina. Donated by the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus, Ohio.

Two pictures of the teapot locomotive. Donated by Mrs. William L. Wilson, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous pictures on North Carolina. Transferred from Archives.

Picture of Dr. and Mrs. D. T. Smithwick. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Picture of Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Miss Vera Graham, Raleigh.

Picture of Holden Homestead. Donated by Mrs. Edwin C. Rochelle, Raleigh.

Oil portrait of Mrs. Annie W. Holland. Donated by Mr. C. H. Ferguson, Raleigh.

Pictures of Confederate Generals. Donated by Traveler's Insurance Company, Raleigh.

Pictures of North Carolinians. Transferred from the Governor's Office.

Two post cards on North Carolina, 1906-1907. Donated by Mr. Lester E. Paul, Chester, Pennsylvania.

Twelve post cards on North Carolina. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Color post card of birds. Donated by Mrs. Leon W. Anderson, Roanoke Rapids.

"Mourning Picture," 1820's. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Pictures of North Carolina schools. Transferred from the Department of Public Instruction.

Miscellaneous pictures on North Carolina. Transferred from Conservation and Development.

Picture of Judge William Gaston. Donated by Mrs. Juliana Busbee, Seagrove.

Large miscellaneous collection of pictures. Transferred from the Highway Commission.

Picture of a daguerreotype of Mrs. Catherine Devereaux Edmondston. Donated by Miss Beth G. Crabtree, Raleigh.

Large collection of pictures on North Carolina taken by Albert Barden. Donated by the Albert Barden Estate, Raleigh.

Eight pages from *The American Archivist* with pictures of all of the Association Presidents. Donated by *The American Archivist*, Washington, D. C.

Miscellaneous pictures of North Carolina life. Transferred from the North Carolina Resource Use Education Commission.

Picture of Lillie S. Forester. Donated by Miss Sarah Elmore, Mars Hill.

Two pictures of locomotives, 1890-1906, and an 1898 depot. Donated by Mr. Mallory Hope Ferrell, Fayetteville.

Color picture of the berthing of the U.S.S. "North Carolina." Donated by Mr. Hugh Morton, Wilmington.

Pictures of Archives and History staff. Donated by the Literary and Historical Association, Raleigh.

Three portraits of McDaniel Lewis. Donated by Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Two pictures of Thomas Wolfe, 3 pictures of the Thomas Wolfe home, 1 picture of the Thomas Wolfe birthplace, 1 picture of Thomas Wolfe's grave, and 1 picture of Thomas Wolfe's signature. Donated by the Asheville Chamber of Commerce, Asheville.

Four pictures in one frame of the Aycock brothers: Charles, Wiley, Frank, and John. Donated by the Wiley Aycock family, Fremont.

Twenty-three pictures of buildings in Milton. Purchased from Mr. Erwin D. Stephens, Milton.

Picture of John A. Mitchener and the Mitchener home. Donated by Miss Blanche Mitchener, Selma.

Picture of the 1887 Senate; pictures of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Governor Angus W. McLean, and Governor R. Gregg Cherry; miscellaneous black and white pictures of North Carolina; and 1,595 color slides on North Carolina events. Museum Collection.

#### PATTERNS:

Quilt pattern. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Booklet on drawn work. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

#### SILVERWARE:

Silver cup which belonged to Governor Russell. Donated by Mrs. Edwin W. Taylor, Winnabow.

Silver cup, 6 silver teaspoons; 2 coin tablespoons, cake knife, serving spoon, dessert spoon, 6 forks. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

#### STAMPS AND ENVELOPES:

Revenue stamp. Transferred from Archives.

Three envelopes from Fort Sumter; official envelope from the Civil War Centennial Commission, Fort Sumter; canceled first-day cover, Fort Sumter. Museum Collection.

Six official envelopes from Tonawanda. Donated by Col. Frank Bellinger, Tonawanda, New York.

Envelope from the French Hat Shop in Raleigh. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Envelope from the U.S.S. "Herndon," 1940. Donated by Mr. G. A. Bailey, Raleigh.

## SPECTACLES:

Tinted spectacles. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.  
Two pairs of spectacles. Donated by Mrs. E. R. Lorenz, Cary.  
Pair of spectacles. Donated by Mrs. Henry Kendall, Raleigh.

## TEXTILES:

Miscellaneous pieces of handmade lace and cloth. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Handmade fringe, raw flax, flax thread, and 14 quilt squares. Donated by Miss Louise Gilbert, Raleigh.

Twelve pieces of lace, 1 piece of tatting, and 1 sampler (1816). Donated by Miss Sarah Baldwin, Durham.

Piece of black wool cloth. Donated by Mrs. W. A. Mahler, Tarboro.

Piece of handmade lace and a slipper case. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Handmade dress flounce. Donated by Miss Estelle Peeden, Winston-Salem.

Piece of chiffon with lace. Donated by Mrs. Violet Maconochie, Washington, D. C.

## TOILET ARTICLES:

Sterling silver comb, brush, and whisk broom; hairnet. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

## TOYS:

Baby's rattle, toy candlestick, doll, jumping jack, clowns, horse and cart, paper dolls and dress for one, wolf, and black doll. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Two pairs of ice skates. Donated by Mr. Edgar M. Wyatt, Raleigh.

Three marbles and 2 portions of marbles. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Magic lantern with 49 slides. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

China doll with original dress. Donated by Mrs. Robert Shultz, Raleigh.

Pair of ice skates. Purchased from Mr. Stephen Ramsey, Asheville.

## TRANSPORTATION:

Horse collar. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Block and tackle from a ship, portion of ship's spar, and unidentified portion of a ship. Deposited by Mrs. Marvin Pye, Carolina Beach.

## TRUNKS:

Leather grip. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Leather valise. Donated by Miss Minnie Farrior, Miss Hester Farrior, and Mrs. Mary Farrior Baker, Raleigh.

Paper-covered trunk, black leather trunk, World War I foot locker, and canvas trunk cover. Donated by Col. Jeffrey Stanback, Mount Gilead.

World War II Navy suitcase. Donated by Mrs. Jane P. Withers, Raleigh.

Wicker trunk covered with leather. Donated by Mrs. Violet Maconochie, Washington, D. C.

#### WAR RELICS:

Collection of World War I through World War II equipment and insignia. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Large collection of munitions and insignia found near Fort Fisher. Deposited by Mrs. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Four signal flags from the U.S.S. "Herndon," 1940. Donated by Mr. G. A. Bailey, Raleigh.

Four camp hatchets, 2 powder horns, 11 flints, 19 bullets, and 5 cannon balls. Deposited by Fort Ticonderoga, Fort Ticonderoga, New York.

Flintlock pistol and flintlock rifle. Donated by Mr. James E. Lewis, Jr., Goldsboro.

Flint, musket ball, and American flag. Museum Collection.

Two grape shot. Donated by Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., Spring Hope.  
Minie ball. Donated by Mr. Bill Richardson, Raleigh.

Collar button. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Side saddle. Donated by Miss Sarah Elmore, Mars Hill.

Insignia. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Cannon. Deposited by Mr. Robert M. Valentine, Carolina Beach.

Grapeshot. Deposited by Mr. Vance Glenmore Rich, Burlington.

Half-pound shot. Donated by Messrs. George and Robert Tregembo, Wilmington.

Cannon ball. Deposited by Mr. Stanley South, Wilmington.

McClellan saddle. Donated by Mr. F. Lewis Hodges, Yanceyville.

Powder horn. Donated by Miss Susan Willoughby Ayers, Washington.

Confederate flag. Deposited by the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.

Confederate sword. Deposited by Mrs. Mary Lamb White, Jackson.

#### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:

Transit, tripod, and case. Museum Collection.

Metal scale. Donated by Mrs. Thomas Stamps, Raleigh.

Folding ruler. Donated by Mr. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

#### WOODWORK:

Wooden peg for house. Museum Collection.

Wooden shoe pegs. Donated by Mr. S. P. Townsend, Raleigh.

Wooden mallet. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

#### WRITING:

Letter opener, address book, sealing wax, letter case, and slate. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Trentman, Raleigh.

Traveling letter case. Donated by Mrs. W. H. Hambleton, Raleigh.

Slate pencils. Purchased from Mr. Wiley F. Mitchell, Jr., Raleigh.

Four ink wells and 3 portions of quill pens. Deposited by Mr. John D. Miller, Carolina Beach.

Paper clip, 1853. Transferred from Archives.

Rifle ball point pen. Donated by Col. Frank Bellinger, Tonawanda, New York.

School slate. Purchased from Corner Antiques, Raleigh.

Three leather notebooks, letter opener. Donated by Col. Jeffrey F. Stanback, Mount Gilead.

Paper fastener. Transferred from the Department of Public Instruction.

## APPENDIX XXVII

### DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

#### REGISTRATION AT THE HALL OF HISTORY BY STATE AND FOREIGN COUNTRY, 1960-1962\*

##### *From the United States*

Alabama .....	23	Nevada .....	2
Alaska .....	7	New Hampshire .....	5
Arizona .....	1	New Jersey .....	62
Arkansas .....	15	New Mexico .....	5
California .....	79	New York .....	128
Colorado .....	8	North Carolina .....	80,178
Connecticut .....	16	North Dakota .....	3
Delaware .....	10	Ohio .....	80
Florida .....	158	Oklahoma .....	24
Georgia .....	76	Oregon .....	8
Hawaii .....	2	Pennsylvania .....	84
Idaho .....	4	Rhode Island .....	2
Illinois .....	43	South Carolina .....	75
Indiana .....	22	South Dakota .....	3
Iowa .....	18	Tennessee .....	66
Kansas .....	6	Texas .....	61
Kentucky .....	35	Utah .....	6
Louisiana .....	29	Vermont .....	2
Maine .....	9	Virginia .....	266
Maryland .....	50	Washington .....	14
Massachusetts .....	35	West Virginia .....	27
Michigan .....	14	Wisconsin .....	13
Minnesota .....	13	Wyoming .....	0
Mississippi .....	30	District of Columbia .....	32
Montana .....	3		
Nebraska .....	9		
		TOTAL	81,856



*From United States Territories and Foreign Countries*

Africa .....	1	India .....	1
Argentina .....	2	Italy .....	2
Australia .....	2	Japan .....	9
Bahamas .....	1	Mexico .....	3
Brazil .....	1	Pakistan .....	1
Burma .....	1	Philippines .....	4
Canada .....	15	Puerto Rico .....	2
Chile .....	7	Scotland .....	1
Colombia .....	3	South Africa .....	2
Costa Rica .....	1	Spain .....	2
Cuba .....	1	Sweden .....	3
Denmark .....	1	Switzerland .....	2
England .....	17	Taiwan .....	1
Egypt .....	2	Thailand .....	1
France .....	4	Turkey .....	1
Germany .....	9	Yugoslavia .....	1
Greece .....	1		
Guatemala .....	4		
Holland .....	3		
		TOTAL .....	111
		GRAND TOTAL .....	81,967

\* Registration represents approximately 40 per cent of the total number of visitors to the Hall of History.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

## RECEIPTS

	<i>Retained by Department</i>	<i>Literary and Historical Association</i>	<i>Total</i>
1960			
3rd quarter	\$ 2,213.60	\$ 771.50	\$ 2,985.10
4th quarter	3,244.79	1,188.00	4,432.79
1961			
1st quarter	3,491.47	517.50	4,008.97
2nd quarter	2,828.15	697.50	3,525.65
3rd quarter	2,071.25	1,170.40	3,241.65
4th quarter	4,150.42	1,739.20	5,889.62
1962			
1st quarter	4,109.51	812.00	4,921.51
2nd quarter	3,024.34	1,053.60	4,077.94
TOTAL	\$25,133.53	\$7,949.70	\$33,083.23

## APPENDIX XXIX

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS  
PUBLICATIONS DISTRIBUTED

	<i>Publications Distributed*</i>	<i>Lists of Publications Distributed</i>
1960		
3rd quarter .....	7,532	678
4th quarter .....	20,439	914
1961		
1st quarter .....	23,611	1,428
2nd quarter .....	18,036	608
3rd quarter .....	9,410	711
4th quarter .....	24,066	4,453
1962		
1st quarter .....	22,398	5,668
2nd quarter .....	62,506	975
TOTAL	187,998	15,435

\* Exclusive of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, *Carolina Comments*, and *Tarheel Junior Historian*.

## APPENDIX XXX

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS  
*The North Carolina Historical Review*

*Subscriptions  
(New and renewal) Copies Mailed Back Issues Sold*

1960			
3rd quarter .....	287	1,458	193
4th quarter .....	525	1,470	105
1961			
1st quarter .....	208	1,436	437
2nd quarter .....	246	1,436	207
3rd quarter .....	324	1,463	1,040
4th quarter .....	503	1,471	7,829
1962			
1st quarter .....	259	1,378	5,340
2nd quarter .....	286	1,526	1,775
TOTAL	2,638	11,638	16,926*

\* Total includes 110 sets sold during the special sale of back issues during the second year of the biennium.

## APPENDIX XXXI

## DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

*Carolina Comments*

## COPIES MAILED PER ISSUE

## 1960

May .....	2,517
July .....	2,529
September .....	2,538
November .....	2,579

## 1961

January .....	2,556
March .....	2,569
May .....	2,398
July .....	2,431
September .....	2,346
November .....	2,403

## 1962

January .....	2,360
March .....	2,460
May .....	2,400

---

TOTAL	32,086
-------	--------







This report is printed on Permalife, a text paper developed through the combined efforts of William J. Barrow of the Virginia State Library, the Council on Library Resources, Inc., and the Standard Paper Manufacturing Company. Tests indicate that the paper theoretically has a useful life of at least 300 years.



















